

**AIRBORNE MICROBIOTA AND RELATED  
ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED  
WITH A TYPICAL DAIRY FARM PLANT**

---

**KINGSLEY KATLEHO MOKOENA**

**MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE:**

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH:**

**FOOD SAFETY**

**in the**

**School of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences**

**at the**

**CENTRAL UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, FREE STATE**

**Main Promoter: Prof. K. Shale (D.Tech: Environmental Health)**

**Co-promoter: Dr N.J. Malebo (Ph.D: Microbiology)**

---

**BLOEMFONTEIN, SOUTH AFRICA, 2013**

# DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENT WORK

I, the undersigned, do hereby declare that this research project submitted to the **Central University of Technology, Free State**, for the degree **MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH: FOOD SAFETY** is my own original and independent research work that is true and authentic. This research work has not been submitted before to any institution by myself or any other person in fulfilment of the requirements for attainment of any degree or qualification.

.....  
**KINGSLEY KATLEHO MOKOENA**

.....  
**DATE**

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to acknowledge the following people and institutions for their outstanding contribution towards my success:

- The **Almighty God**, for HIS constant love, mercy, protection and guidance.
- **My beloved family** for their understanding, prayers, unconditional love, encouragement, and support (especially my aunt, N.S. Mokoena (a pillar of strength), my daughter, Keneilwe Mokoena, my fiancée, Kegomoditswe Modutoane, my siblings and my niece).
- **Prof. Karabo Shale** for his invaluable ideas, guidance, leadership, encouragement, advice, patience, excellent supervision and most importantly for his faith in my abilities.
- **Dr Ntsoaki Malebo** for her understanding, patience, encouragement, enthusiasm and guidance.
- **Dr Carien Weyers** for her assistance and guidance with the occupational health and safety aspects as well as statistical analysis.
- **Stars of Academe and Research (SoAR) Fellowship Programme**, for believing in my abilities and awarding the prestigious University Master's Scholarship, supporting me through all aspects of my research work financially and through research development seminars and programmes.
- The **National Research Foundation**, for their continuous financial support, particularly Ms Joy Nogabe.
- **Mr Jaco de Beer** and the **company** used for the study, for allowing us to do our study at their institution and for providing us with continuous support throughout.

- All members of the **Unit for Applied Food Science and Biotechnology**, more especially Ms Jane Nkhebenyane, Dr Olga De Smidt, Ms Kelepile Modise, Mrs Lebogang Shillenge, Ms Nthabiseng Nhlapo, and Ms Kaylene Maasdorp for their contribution in my work, and creating an outstanding atmosphere, thus making my studies enjoyable.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# PAGE

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENT WORK	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	v
LEGENDS OF TABLES	x
LEGENDS OF FIGURES	xii
SUMMARY	xiii
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 GENERAL INTRODUCTION	3
1.2 REFERENCES	6
<b>CHAPTER 2: LITERATURE REVIEW</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1 FACTORS INFLUENCING MILK QUALITY AND HYGIENE	14
2.1.1 Definition of milk	14
2.1.2 Production of milk	16
2.1.3 Microorganisms of concern in dairy processing	18
2.1.4 Other possible contaminants in the dairy industry	22
2.1.5 Microbiological analysis	26
2.2 BIOAEROSOLS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS	27
2.3 BACKGROUND AND HISTORY OF DAIRY INDUSTRY IN SOUTH AFRICA	29
2.3.1 Dairy farm	30

2.3.2 Dairy processing plant	31
2.4 RATIONALE	32
2.4.1 Limitations of the study	34
2.4.2 Pilot study	34
2.4.3 Study aim	34
2.4.4 Objectives of study	35
2.5 REFERENCES	35

## **CHAPTER 3: MALDI-TOF MS FINGERPRINTING OF AIRBORNE MICROBIOTA**

<b>IN A DAIRY FARM PLANT</b>	<b>50</b>
3.1 ABSTRACT	52
3.2 INTRODUCTION	53
3.3 MATERIALS AND METHODS	56
3.3.1 Sampling site	56
3.3.2 Study design and statistical analysis	57
3.3.3 Quantification of airborne microbiota	57
3.3.4 MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinting	58
3.3.5 Environmental parameters	59
3.4 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	60
3.4.1 Airborne bacterial counts	60
3.4.2 Airborne fungal counts	61
3.4.3 Inter-relationships amongst microbial counts and environmental parameters	64

3.4.4	Associated environmental (climatic) parameters	66
3.4.5	Microbial fingerprinting	72
3.4.5.1	Gram-negative isolates	73
3.4.5.2	Gram-positive isolates	75
3.4.5.3	Fungal isolates	80
3.5	CONCLUSION	87
3.6	REFERENCES	88

<b>CHAPTER 4: DISTRIBUTION OF MICROBIAL CONTAMINANTS ON</b>		
<b>WORKING SURFACES IN THE DAIRY FARM PLANT</b>		<b>112</b>
4.1	ABSTRACT	114
4.2	INTRODUCTION	115
4.3	MATERIALS AND METHODS	117
4.3.1	Sampling site	117
4.3.2	Sampling protocol	117
4.3.3	Microbiological sampling and analysis	118
4.3.3.1	Microbiological sampling through surface swabs	118
4.3.3.2	MALDI-TOF MS Analysis	119
4.4	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	120
4.4.1	Microbial counts in surface swabs	120
4.4.2	Isolated microorganisms	124
4.4.2.1	Gram-positive bacterial isolates	125
4.4.2.2	Gram-negative bacterial isolates	130

4.4.2.3 Fungal isolates	136
4.5 CONCLUSION	140
4.6 REFERENCES	142

**CHAPTER 5: THE EVALUATION OF FOOD HYGIENE KNOWLEDGE,  
ATTITUDES AND PRACTICES OF FOOD HANDLERS IN A DAIRY**

**FARM PLANT IN CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICA 157**

5.1 ABSTRACT	159
5.2 INTRODUCTION	160
5.3 MATERIALS AND METHODS	162
5.3.1 Study location	162
5.3.2 Questionnaire design	162
5.3.3 Data collection	163
5.3.4 Data analysis	164
5.4 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	164
5.4.1 Profile of interviewees	164
5.4.2 Knowledge of food handlers regarding food safety and hygiene	166
5.4.3 Adherence of food handlers to food safety and hygiene measures	169
5.4.4 Health and hygiene production practices	172
5.4.5 Health and safety practices	176
5.5 CONCLUSION	178
5.6 REFERENCES	179



<b>CHAPTER 6: GENERAL DISCUSSION, CONCLUSIONS AND</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	<b>185</b>
6.1 INTRODUCTION	186
6.2 SUMMATIVE REMARKS: CHAPTER 3	189
6.3 SUMMATIVE REMARKS: CHAPTER 4	190
6.4 SUMMATIVE REMARKS: CHAPTER 5	192
6.5 RECOMMENDATIONS	193
6.6 FUTURE RESEARCH/PROJECTS	194
6.7 REFERENCES	195
APPENDICES	200

# LEGEND OF TABLES

# PAGE

<b>Table 2.1:</b> National Standards applicable to milk in South Africa	17
<b>Table 2.2:</b> Microbial agents causing foodborne disease outbreaks associated with milk products, 1973-2005	20
<b>Table 3.1:</b> Detailed environmental parameters expressed as average values for the respective sampling sessions in different sections of the dairy farm plant	70
<b>Table 3.2:</b> Average environmental parameters in different sections at the dairy farm plant	71
<b>Table 3.3:</b> MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinted airborne culturable Gram-negative strains in the dairy farm plant	76
<b>Table 3.4:</b> MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinted airborne culturable Gram-positive strains in the dairy farm plant	81
<b>Table 3.5:</b> Identified airborne culturable fungal species in the dairy farm plant	86
<b>Table 4.1:</b> Microbial loads on contact surfaces in the dairy farm plant	122
<b>Table 4.2:</b> Sample area: two-litre capper	126
<b>Table 4.3:</b> Sample area: two-litre platform	127
<b>Table 4.4:</b> Sample area: 250ml cream sealer	128
<b>Table 4.5:</b> Sample area: two-litre stage	128
<b>Table 4.6:</b> Sample area: 250ml cream holder	131

<b>Table 4.7:</b> Sample area: three-litre platform	134
<b>Table 4.8:</b> Sample area: three-litre capper	135
<b>Table 4.9:</b> Sample area: three-litre stage	138
<b>Table 4.10:</b> Sample area: three-litre nozzle	139
<b>Table 5.1:</b> Demographic data of food handlers ( <i>n=30</i> )	165
<b>Table 5.2:</b> Food handlers' responses about food safety and hygiene knowledge ( <i>n=30</i> )	168
<b>Table 5.3:</b> Food handlers' responses indicating attitudes towards food safety and hygiene ( <i>n=30</i> )	171
<b>Table 5.4 (a):</b> Respondents' health and hygiene production practices ( <i>n=30</i> )	174
<b>Table 5.4 (b):</b> Respondents' health and hygiene production practices ( <i>n=30</i> )	175
<b>Table 5.5:</b> Respondents occupational health and safety practices ( <i>n=30</i> )	177

## LEGEND OF FIGURES PAGE

<b>Figure 2.1:</b> Sample picture of milk storage in the farm	15
<b>Figure 3.1:</b> Average counts of culturable airborne microorganisms isolated within the dairy farm plant	63
<b>Figure 3.2:</b> Annual wind directions around Central South Africa	69
<b>Figure 4.1:</b> Microbial load comparison between the two- and three-litre surfaces at the dairy farm plant	123
<b>Scheme 1</b>	57

## APPENDICES PAGE

<b>Appendix A</b>	201
<b>Figure A1:</b> At-a-glance layout of a dairy farm plant where the study was conducted	202
<b>Appendix B:</b> Pilot study results in a research article format	203
<b>Article Title:</b> Selected bioaerosols and extrinsic factors in a developing semi-urban dairy plant	204
<b>Appendix C:</b> Template of the questionnaire used for data collection	220
<b>Title:</b> A survey of the health and hygiene aspects as well as the production practices at a typical dairy farm plant during processing in central South Africa	221
<b>Appendix D:</b> Additional pictures to illustrate a typical dairy farm plant (Figure D1-4)	230

# SUMMARY

Food processing plants and agricultural environments have a long-standing history of being known to provide a conducive environment for the prevalence and distribution of microorganisms which emanate as a consequence of activities undertaken in such premises. Microorganisms in the aforementioned environments may be found in the atmosphere (airborne), and/or on food contact surfaces. Airborne microorganisms from food handlers and in food products and raw materials (as part of bioaerosols) have in the past been implicated as having a potential to cause adverse health effects (especially in indoor environments) and therefore also to have economic implications. Recently their effect on food safety has received increased interest. The recent international interest in bioaerosols in the food industry has played a role in rapidly providing increased understanding of bioaerosols and their effects in different food processing environments. However, there is still a lack of research on the actual impact of bioaerosols over time in most of the food premises especially in Southern Africa and other developing countries.

The overall purpose of this dissertation was to assess possible microbial contaminants and the role of selected environmental parameters on these microbes at a dairy farm plant in central South Africa. In relation to the purpose of the study, the objectives of this dissertation were to investigate and establish the food handler's food safety knowledge, attitude, behaviour and practices. The sub-objective was to investigate the prevalence and distribution of microbial contaminants (both airborne and food contact surface populations), and concomitant environmental parameters. The microbe isolates from both investigations (i.e. air samples and food contact surfaces) were identified to strain level using matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization – time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS). The findings of this study in

---

relation to food handlers' food safety knowledge, attitude, behaviour and practices indicated a dire need for training of employees as well as improved health and hygiene measures as emphasised by some of the identified strains. The environmental parameters (both indoor and outdoor) were similar, with no relationship established between airborne microbes' prevalence and environmental parameters. The samples of the airborne microbial populations in both indoor and outdoor environments were similar. Airborne microbial counts at the dairy farm plant over the entire duration of the study ranged between  $1.50 \times 10^1 \text{cfu.m}^{-3}$  and  $1.62 \times 10^2 \text{cfu.m}^{-3}$ . Microbial counts on food contact surfaces ranged between  $2.50 \times 10^2 \text{cfu.cm}^{-2}$  and  $1.10 \times 10^5 \text{cfu.cm}^{-2}$  over the entire duration of the study. A wide variety of microorganisms (from air and food contact surfaces) such as the Gram-positive bacteria, Gram-negative bacteria, as well as fungi were present at the dairy farm plant. A number of the isolated genera have previously been associated with agricultural environments whilst others are associated with hospital environments. The positively identified strains were from genera such as *Aeromonas*, *Arthrobacter*, *Candida*, *Pseudomonas*, *Pantoea*, *Citrobacter*, *Staphylococcus*, *Bacillus*, *Escherichia*, *Rhodococcus* and *Rhodotorula*, amongst others.

The isolation of microorganisms associated with food spoilage and foodborne disease outbreaks, which are known as indicator organisms such as *Escherichia coli*, *Staphylococcus* and *Bacillus* from both air and surface samples, signified possible faecal contamination and could be attributed to poor health and hygiene practices at the dairy farm plant. Despite the isolation of microorganisms associated with food spoilage and foodborne disease outbreaks, the isolation of microorganisms not usually associated with the food processing industry (usually associated with hospital environments) was an enormous and serious concern which suggested a need for further investigations at dairy farm plants as the implications of these pathogenic microorganisms in food is not known. The isolation of similar microorganisms from both the air

samples and surface swabs suggests that airborne microbes have a potential of settling on food contact surfaces, therefore having a potential to contaminate dairy products which are known to be more prone to contamination and which, because of their nutritional status, serve as a good substrate for the growth of microorganisms.

# ***CHAPTER 1***

## ***General Introduction***



**AIRBORNE MICROBIOTA AND RELATED ENVIRONMENTAL  
PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH A TYPICAL DAIRY FARM PLANT:**

**GENERAL INTRODUCTION**

---

K.K. Mokoena<sup>1</sup>, K. Shale<sup>2\*</sup> and N.J. Malebo<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1,2\*,3</sup> Central University of Technology, Free State, School for Agriculture and Environmental  
Sciences, P/Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300, South Africa

<sup>2\*</sup> Correspondence to be sent to: Tel: +27-51-507-3119; Fax: +27-51-507-3435; E-mail:

[kshale@cut.ac.za](mailto:kshale@cut.ac.za)

***Submitted as a review paper to Comprehensive Reviews in Food  
Science and Food Safety (in combination with Chapter 2)***

*ISSN: 1541-4337*

## 1.1 GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Food products differ in their biochemical composition; they are also susceptible to contamination and/or spoilage by different microorganisms including airborne microbes. Some of these microbes can play a role in causing foodborne illnesses and foodborne outbreaks. The latter have increased notably over the past two decades in both developed and third-world countries (Rocourt *et al.*, 2003). In recent years, numerous incidents of foodborne diseases have been reported in South Africa (Republic of South Africa: Department of Health, 2007). It therefore becomes important to identify the causes of foodborne illnesses and to recognise contributing practices in food processing establishments (Strohbehn *et al.*, 2008).

Food processing is an ancient practice that is still used today to preserve food and to make it safe for human consumption (Macrae *et al.*, 1993; Bernardeau *et al.*, 2006). Food processing is done by making conditions extreme/harsh through denaturation of proteins or by reduction of water content in the food products in order to inhibit microbial growth. In the dairy industry, the shelf-life of milk and milk products is prolonged by the processing and maintenance of cold storage conditions (cold chain). The milk processing industry is one of the leading food industries processing various dairy products and beverages such as milk, yoghurt, cheese and dairy juice products (Belova *et al.*, 1999). In addition, Britz and Robinson (2008) describe the dairy industry as the largest sector in the food-supply chain which also provides ingredients (such as cream, butter, cheese, yoghurt and milk, amongst others) to a number of other food processing sectors. Gerrit (2003) states that the demands of dairy product consumers have led to

the development and revolutionisation of the dairy processing industry. Due to its nutritional quality, milk is prone to microbial contamination and some of the contaminants might be airborne (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Nádia *et al.*, 2012). The normal skin flora of a bovine contains opportunistic microorganisms from the environment (soil, water and bedding) and contagious skin sources (mastitis-infected animals) that can infect the teat canal and mammary glands of animals (Oliver *et al.*, 2004). The microbiological infection of mammary glands may result in the inflammation of the udder (mastitis) accompanied by the production of a large number of somatic cells which may contaminate the milk and possibly affect the quality of milk (Gillespie *et al.*, 2009). In addition, this and other available ingredients present a favourable environment for the multiplication of microorganisms in milk (Gilmour and Rowe, 1981; Lues *et al.*, 2003).

The presence of airborne microorganisms in food processing plants represents a challenge due to the economic and health problems they may cause, as research has shown that processing plants are prone to indoor air contamination. Shale and Lues (2007) demonstrate that the presence of airborne contaminants can influence the quality of the food products such as red meat, amongst others. Moreover, Jullien and co-workers (2002) report on pathogenic microorganisms' ability to contaminate surfaces as a serious concern in the food industry. Microorganisms are known to settle on and contaminate working surfaces, equipment and the hands of workers, which could lead to contamination of milk and other dairy products (May, 1962; Geornaras *et al.*, 1996; Whyte, 2002; Schlegelová *et al.*, 2010).

Microorganisms can be kept at the lowest possible levels by establishing cleaning programmes in order to keep the factory in a hygienic condition (Gerrit, 2003). However, during cleaning, cleaning agents such as chemicals are used together with water under immense pressure (spraying) and these chemicals may in turn release harmful pollutants which could possibly contaminate the food/beverage products that are produced, adversely affecting the health of employees particularly when personal protective equipment is not used properly. Workers in occupational environments may be exposed to a range of bioaerosols which are associated with a wide variety of health effects (Crook & Sherwood-Higham, 1998; Douwes *et al.*, 2003; Rocourt *et al.*, 2003). To assess hazards and risks, workplace exposure of airborne biological agents in dairy processing must be measured and controlled so that products of highest quality can be produced (Marth and Steele, 1998).

The quality of the air in food processing plants remains a great concern, even though most plants strive to control it. Studies have indicated that air is one of the probable sources of contamination in various food processing environments, including those that process dairy products (Kang and Frank, 1990; Ellerbroek, 1997; Whyte *et al.*, 2001; Sutton, 2004; Shale *et al.*, 2006). Air is known to contain dust which can comprise of microorganisms and other airborne contaminants which may possibly contaminate food and beverages during processing and packaging (Byrne *et al.*, 2008). There is a wide range of airborne contaminants found in food processing environments, but microbial particles are considered more important because of their ability to cause infections,

toxic illnesses and a wide range of allergic responses (Rylander, 1999; Wirtanen *et al.*, 2002; Kolk, 2003; Yao and Mainelis, 2006).

Evancho *et al.* (2001) report that the survival and growth of microorganisms in food processing plants can lead to spoilage of finished products. Legislation and consumer pressures mandate that further improvements be made to reduce the pollution potential that may impact on the quality of dairy products. A lack of documented literature on the distribution of bioaerosols has led to the underestimation of their impact on the quality of food products and the health and well-being of humans (Kang and Frank, 1989; Shale and Lues, 2007). Although there are devices that have been developed for the monitoring and analysis of bioaerosols, there is still a lack of data when it comes to the effect of bioaerosols in the food sector. This could be attributed to the lack of agreed standards worldwide.

## 1.2 REFERENCES

**Belova, L.V.**, Mishkich, I.A., Kresova, G.A. and Liubomudrova, T.A. 1999. Assessment of working conditions in a modern Russian milk processing plant from the aspect of occupational medicine. *Croatian Medical Journal*, **40(1)**: 93-98.

**Bernardeau, M.**, Guguen, M. and Vernoux, J.P. 2006. Beneficial lactobacilli in food and feed: long-term use, biodiversity and proposals for specific and realistic safety assessments. *Federation of European Microbiological Societies Microbiology Reviews*, **30**: 487-513.

- Britz, T.J.** and Robinson, R.K. 2008. *Advanced Dairy Science and Technology*. Oxford, United Kingdom: Blackwell Publishing.
- Byrne, B.**, Lyng, J., Dunne, G. and Bolton, D.J. 2008. An assessment of the microbial quality of the air within a pork processing plant. *Journal of Food Control*, **19(9)**: 915-920.
- Crook, B.** and Sherwood-Higham, J.L. 1998. Sampling and assay of bioaerosols in the work environment. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **28(3)**: 417-426.
- Douwes, J.**, Thorne, P., Pearce, N. and Heederik, D. 2003. Bioaerosol health effects and exposure assessment: Progress and prospects. *The Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, **47(3)**: 187-200.
- Ellerbroek, L.** 1997. Airborne micro-flora in poultry slaughtering establishments. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **14**: 527-531.
- Evancho, G.M.**, Sveum, W.H., Moberg, L.J. and Frank, J.F. 2001. Monitoring of the food processing environment. In *Compendium methods for the microbiological examination of foods* 4th Edition (Downes, F.P. and Ito, K., eds). American Public Health Association. Washington D.C. pp. 25-35.
- Geornaras, I.**, de Jesus, A.E., van Zyl, E. and Von Holy, A. 1996. Microbiological survey of a South African poultry processing plant. *Journal of Basic Microbiology*, **35(2)**: 78-82.
- Gerrit, S.** 2003. *Dairy Processing: Improving quality*. Cambridge: Woodhead.
- Gillespie, B.E.**, Headrick, S.I., Boonyayatra, S. and Oliver, S.P. 2009. Prevalence and persistence of coagulase-negative *Staphylococcus* species in three dairy research herds. *Veterinary Microbiology*, **134(1-2)**: 65-72.

- Gilmour, A.** and Rowe, M.T. 1981. Micro-organisms Associated with Milk. *In*: Robinson, R.K. ed. *Journal of Dairy Microbiology*. England: Applied Science Publishers Ltd., 35-128.
- Jullien, C.**, Benezech, T., Carpentier, B., Lebert, V. and Faille, C. 2002. Identification of surface characteristics relevant to the hygiene status of stainless steel for the food industry. *Journal of Food Engineering*, **56**: 77-87.
- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1989. Biological aerosols: a review of airborne contamination and its measurements in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **52**: 512-524.
- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1990. Characteristics of biological aerosols in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **73**: 621-626.
- Kolk, A.** 2003. Biological agents: their nature, their implications and how to handle them. European Agency for Safety and Health at Work. Retrieved from: <http://gender.osha.eu.int/publications/magazine/6/index-17.htm>. Date accessed: 08/11/2009.
- Lues, J.F.R.**, Venter, P. and Van der Westhuizen, H. 2003. Enumeration of potential microbiological hazards in milk from a marginal urban settlement in Central South Africa. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **20(3)**: 321-326.
- Macrae, R.**, Robinson, R.K. and Sadler, M.J. eds. 1993. *Encyclopaedia of Food Science Food Technology and Nutrition*, **3**, London, UK: Academic Press Ltd. pp. 1490.
- Marth, E.H.** and Steele, J.L. 1998. *Applied Dairy Microbiology*. New York: Marcel Dekker Publishers.

- May, K.N.** 1962. Bacterial contamination during cutting and packaging of chicken in processing plants and retail stores. *Journal of Food Technology*, **16**: 89-91.
- Nádia, M.**, Diane, S., Débora, O. and Mirlei, R.E. 2012. Evaluation of microbiological quality of raw milk produced at two properties in the far west of Santa Catarina, Brazil. *Food and Public Health*, **2(3)**: 79-84.
- Oliver, S.P.**, Gillespie, B.E., Headrick, S.J., Lewis, M.J. and Dowlen, H.H. 2004. Heifer mastitis: Prevalence, risk factors and control strategies. In: *Proceedings of National Mastitis Council Annual Meeting*. The University of Tennessee. Knoxville, Tennessee. pp. 83-99.
- Republic of South Africa, National Department of Health.** 2007. *Clinical guidelines on management and control of infectious food-borne diseases in South Africa*. Pretoria, South Africa: Government Printer.
- Rocourt, J.**, Moy, G., Vierk, K. and Schlundt, J. 2003. The present state of food-borne disease in OECD countries. Geneva: World Health Organization, Food Safety Department.
- Rylander, R.** 1999. Indoor air-related effects and airborne (1-3)- $\beta$ -d-Glucan. *Journal of Environmental Health Perspectives*, **107(3)**: 501-503.
- Salustiano V.A.**, Andrade, N.J., Brandão, S.C.C., Azeredo, R.M.C. and Lima, S.A.K. 2003. Microbiological air quality of processing areas in a dairy plant as evaluated by the sedimentation technique and one-stage air sampler. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, **34**: 255-259.
- Schlegelová, J.**, Babák, V., Holasová, M., Konstantinová, L., Necedová, L., Šišák, F., Vlková, H., Roubál, P. and Jaglic, Z. 2010. Microbial contamination after



- sanitation of food contact surfaces in dairy and meat processing plants. *Czech Journal of Food Science*, **28(5)**: 450-461.
- Shale, K.**, Lues, J.F.R., Venter, P. and Buys, E.M. 2006. The distribution of staphylococci in bioaerosols from red meat abattoirs. *Journal of Environmental Health*, **69(4)**: 25-32.
- Shale, K.** and Lues J.F.R. 2007. The etiology of bioaerosols in food environments. *Food Reviews International*, **23**: 73-90.
- Strohbehn, C.**, Sneed, J., Peaz, P. and Meyer, J. 2008. Hand washing frequencies and procedures used in retail food services. *Journal of Food Protection*, **71(8)**: 1641-1650.
- Sutton, G.H.C.** 2004. Enumeration of total airborne bacteria, yeast and mould contaminants and identification of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Listeria* Spp. *Salmonella* Spp., and *Staphylococcus* Spp. in a beef and pork slaughter facility. PhD thesis. University of Florida. USA.
- Wirtanen, G.**, Miettinen, H., Pahkala, S. and Vanne, L. 2002. Clean air solutions in food processing. *VTT Publications 452*. pp. 11-14.
- Whyte, R.T.** 2002. Occupational exposure of poultry stockmen in current barn systems for egg production in the United Kingdom. *British Journal of Poultry Science*, **43**: 364-373.
- Whyte, P.**, Collins, J.D., McGill, K., Monahan, C. and O'Mahony, M. 2001. Distribution and prevalence of airborne microorganisms in commercial poultry processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **64**: 388-391.

**Yao, M.** and Mainelis, G. 2006. Effect of physical and biological parameters on enumeration of bioaerosols by portable microbial impactors. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **37(11)**: 1467-1483.

# ***CHAPTER 2***

## ***LITERATURE REVIEW***

**AIRBORNE MICROBIOTA AND RELATED ENVIRONMENTAL  
PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH A TYPICAL DAIRY FARM PLANT:  
LITERATURE REVIEW**

---

K.K. Mokoena<sup>1</sup>, K. Shale<sup>2\*</sup> and N.J. Malebo<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1,2\*,3</sup> Central University of Technology, Free State, School for Agriculture and Environmental  
Sciences, P/Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300, South Africa

<sup>2\*</sup> Correspondence to be sent to: Tel: +27-51-507-3119; Fax: +27-51-507-3435; E-mail:

[kshale@cut.ac.za](mailto:kshale@cut.ac.za)

***To be submitted as a review paper to Comprehensive Reviews in  
Food Science and Food Safety (in combination with chapter 1)***

*ISSN: 1541-4337*

## 2.1 FACTORS INFLUENCING MILK QUALITY AND HYGIENE

### 2.1.1 Definition of milk

Milk is a white, opaque liquid, which can be slightly yellowish in colour (Figure 2.1) and it is excreted by the mammary glands of all female mammals. In the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, Act 54 of 1972, the term “milk” is defined as: “...*the mammary secretion obtained from the mammary glands of healthy cows of the bovine species during the usual lactation period by means of complete and regular milking*”. Milk and its products are, and have always been, an integral part of the human diet. Milk is one of the most precious natural materials, serving as a basic food component for humans and most importantly as food for the newborns of both humans and other mammals. Milk is a sweet, highly nutritious food containing a wide range of positive nutritional benefits, which are also generally required by pathogenic and/or spoilage organisms for their own growth, making milk ideal for the survival and proliferation of such organisms (Cawe, 2006; Dairy Standard Agency, 2011). It is because of this that the quality control of milk is regarded as important: the quality of the milk affects the health and well-being of consumers (Cawe, 2006).

Milk contains a variety of nutrients including proteins which are the building blocks of the body, vitamins, fat, carbohydrates and other minerals such as calcium (Harding, 1995). Due to its characteristics and nutritional quality, milk is prone to microbial contamination. From the udder of a healthy cow, milk contains a low microbial load that gets contaminated at various stages of handling and processing (Lues *et al.*, 2003).When



**Figure 2.1:** Sample picture of milk storage in the farm (Adapted from Files world press, 2012)

milk is stored at room temperature its microbial load increases rapidly (Richter *et al.*, 1992). However, the growth or proliferation of microorganisms can be controlled by storing the milk at low refrigeration temperatures, keeping it covered immediately after milking and handling it hygienically (Bonfoh *et al.*, 2003). The hygiene and handling of milk after milking and through all the processing stages is critical in ensuring that milk products of good and acceptable quality are produced. The maintenance of the cold chain is highly significant in preventing an increase of the microbial load and ensuring that milk is processed still in a good and wholesome condition.

### **2.1.2 Production of milk**

Milk is one of the most important beverages that is produced locally, used to feed multitudes of South Africans and in some cases exported. It is the most common source of food in the human diet that is directly available for consumption (Grimaud *et al.*, 2009). This has resulted in the dairy industry being described as one of the largest sectors in the food-supply chain which also provides ingredients to a number of other food processing sectors (Britz and Robinson, 2008).

Historically, raw milk in South Africa is, and has always been, produced in the rural areas (farms) and later transported in thermo-regulated tankers to the urban areas (processing plants) where it is processed. A survey done by Banga (2001) indicates a growth in number of smallholding dairy farmers. Technological developments and improvements to milking machines have resulted in the transformation of the dairy

sector (Jansen, 2003), which has resulted in an increase of dairy farmers who process milk at their farms instead of transporting it to dairy plants (Jansen, 2003). On farms, hand milking is the most common method of milking, but this method has shortcomings in that it does not produce enough milk and can have an increased possibility of cross-contamination. Table 2.1 shows the South African National Standards that are applied in the dairy industry in order to ensure the safety of milk and other milk products, and also to ensure longevity of the processed milk products (Republic of South Africa: Department of Health, 1972).

**Table 2.1:** National Standards applicable to milk in South Africa

<b>Analysis</b>	<b>Raw milk before further processing</b>	<b>Raw milk directly to consumers (public) without processing</b>	<b>Pasteurised milk</b>
<b>Total count</b>	$< 2 \times 10^5 \text{ cfu.ml}^{-1}$	$< 5 \times 10^4 \text{ cfu.ml}^{-1}$	$< 5 \times 10^4 \text{ cfu.ml}^{-1}$
<b>Coliforms</b>	$20 \text{ cfu.ml}^{-1}$	$< 20 \text{ cfu.ml}^{-1}$	$< 10 \text{ cfu.ml}^{-1}$
<b><i>E. coli</i></b>	0	0	0
<b>Pathogens</b>	0	0	0

Adapted from: Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act (54), 1972 (Republic of South Africa, National Department of Health, 1972)



### 2.1.3 Microorganisms of concern in dairy processing

The dairy industry is facing escalating environmental challenges and efforts to improve management of dairy farms have reduced the environmental impact on milk production (Powers, 2009). Regulatory and social pressures mandate that further improvements be made to reduce possible pollution that may impact on the quality of dairy products. Lack of documented literature on the distribution of bioaerosols has led to the underestimation of their impact on the quality of food products and the health and well-being of humans in food processing areas (Kang and Frank, 1989; Shale and Lues, 2007). Information in recent studies in South Africa by Pohl *et al.* (2007) on culturable fungi in South African gold mines, Shale and Lues (2007) on an overview of bioaerosols in the food sector and Nkhebenyane (2010) on the distribution of airborne contaminants in hospices, make it clear that the presence of bioaerosols can lead to food deterioration. Kang and Frank (1989) report that it is very important to understand the dynamics of bioaerosols in order to monitor and control their occurrence. With the current challenges of climate change and issues of global warming it also becomes imperative to assess the distribution of bioaerosols in food and beverage industries (Morey, 2010).

Jayarao *et al.* (2006) and Shale and Lues (2007), amongst others, have shown that Gram-positives (*Bacillus cereus*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Listeria monocytogenes*), Gram-negatives (*Salmonella* spp. *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Shigella* spp., *Escherichia coli* 0157:H7, *Yersinia enterocolitica*) and Fungi (yeast and moulds) amongst others, have been isolated in various food processing sectors. In the

dairy industry, numerous outbreaks of milk-borne diseases have been thought to have been caused by pathogens such as *Salmonella* spp, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Escherichia coli*, *Campylobacter* spp, *Listeria* spp. and *Yersinia* spp. (Bryan, 1983; Vasavada, 1988). Most of these outbreaks occurred from raw milk that was either not pasteurised sufficiently or from post-pasteurisation contamination (Fahey *et al.*, 1995; Jansen, 2003). Airborne microorganisms in the processing environments may occur from activities taking place, people working, the ventilation systems not operating well and many other possible sources. Table 2.2 illustrates common milk-borne microbes and the diseases they cause.

Food handlers are considered the largest contamination source in the food industry as they may directly or indirectly contribute towards the contamination and possible spoilage of the products that are produced and processed. With dairy products being more susceptible to contamination, the health status and personal hygiene level of food handlers is critical to the safety and quality of dairy products. Microorganisms play an important role in the food industry where they could cause disease and subsequent economic losses and illnesses (Rocourt *et al.*, 2003). A number of microorganisms such as *Staphylococcus*, *Escherichia coli* and *Bacillus* are known commensals of the human skin, hair, intestinal and respiratory tract of humans may be transferred to dairy products during processing and packaging, thus potentially contaminating them.

**Table 2.2:** Microbial agents causing foodborne disease outbreaks associated with milk products, 1973-2005

Type of milk-borne disease	Causative agent	Disease/disorder
<b>Food infection</b>	<i>Salmonella typhi</i> and related species <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> <i>Streptococcus</i> sp. (enterococci)	Typhoid, Salmonellosis (food poisoning) Shigellosis (dysentery) Septic sore throat, Scarlet fever, food poisoning
<b>Food intoxication</b>		
Bacterial	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> <i>Clostridium botulinum</i> <i>Escherichia coli</i> <i>Vibrio cholera</i>	Food poisoning Botulism (food poisoning) Summer diarrhoea Cholera
Fungal	<i>Aspergillus flavus</i> Other toxigenic mould sp.	Aflatoxicosis Mycotoxicosis
<b>Toxic-infections</b>	<i>Bacillus cereus</i> <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Food poisoning Gas gangrene
<b>Other milk-borne disorders (uncertain pathogenesis)</b>	<i>Aeromonas</i> sp. <i>Proteus</i> sp. <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. <i>Citrobacter</i> sp.	Food poisoning Food poisoning Food poisoning Food poisoning Food poisoning
<b>New emerging pathogens</b>	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> <i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i> <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	Diarrhoeal diseases Diarrhoeal diseases Diarrhoeal diseases Listeriosis
<b>Other milk-borne diseases</b>		
Bacterial	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	Tuberculosis
<b>Milk-borne diseases: Infections, intoxications and toxic-infections</b>		
Bacterial diseases	<i>Brucella abortus</i> <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i> <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Brucellosis Diphtheria Anthrax
Rickettsial diseases	<i>Coxiella burnetti</i>	Q fever
Viral diseases	Enteroviruses Infectious hepatitis virus Tick-borne Encephalitis Virus Foot and Mouth Disease virus (FMD-virus)	Enteric fever Infectious hepatitis Tick-borne Encephalitis Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)

(Adapted from: Dairy for all, 2011)

The microbiological quality of dairy products is hugely influenced by the initial flora of raw milk, the processing conditions and post-processing contamination, as milk from the udder is believed to have low microbial loads and only becomes contaminated during and after milking as well as during processing (Lues *et al.*, 2003; Islam *et al.*, 2009). In the dairy environment, contamination from the equipment and unclean milk contact surfaces occurs during production (Lehto *et al.*, 2011). Microorganisms may build up on the equipment and milk contact surfaces resulting in the formation of biofilms which may harbour other microorganisms and may be resistant to cleaning and disinfecting agents, potentially resulting in the contamination and cross-contamination of milk and milk products even after pasteurisation (Vlková *et al.*, 2008, Salustiano *et al.*, 2009).

This build-up of microorganisms on equipment and milk contact surfaces is a significant problem in the dairy industry and is the main source of contamination of dairy products that occurs as a result of improper cleaning and disinfection in the processing area (Gibson *et al.*, 1999; Jessen and Lammert, 2003; Simões *et al.*, 2010; Malek *et al.*, 2012). In the dairy industry, biofilms threaten the safety and quality of dairy products, significantly reducing their shelf-life (Chmielewski and Frank, 2003; Salustiano *et al.*, 2009).

#### **2.1.4 Other possible contaminants in the dairy industry**

Food production environments are considered critical factors in determining the quality and safety of food products and in recent years, the demand by consumers and retailers for the production of higher quality foods has increased. The dairy industry, which is associated with high-risk foods, is a major food industry that does not only produce dairy beverages but also raw materials for other food industries (Arnold, 2009). In the dairy industry, raw milk is processed through a number of steps such as chilling, pasteurisation and homogenisation, into a variety of milk (both liquid and dried) and milk products such as butter, cheese, ice cream, and yoghurt. Potential sources of contamination include both direct and indirect contact with contaminated water sources, unhygienic processing conditions and environmental surfaces, poor personal hygiene of food handlers, factory design, airborne contaminants, presence of animals and the efficacy of the cleaning procedures (Lehto *et al.*, 2011). It is as a result of the above-mentioned potential contamination sources that the dairy environment is deemed a reservoir for foodborne pathogens (Oliver *et al.*, 2005).

#### ***Spore-formers***

A spore is a thick-walled reproductive cell that is microscopic and can withstand unfavourable harsh conditions (Setlow, 2007). Spores may be found in premises where extreme moisture is present, such as in dairy plants and any other place that has heat controlling mechanisms such as ventilation systems. Spore-formers are a group of bacteria which form an endospore when they are stressed, sub-lethally injured, or placed in danger in any way. These are particularly important as they have been

proven to survive normal heating processes (Splittstoesser *et al.*, 1998). In the dairy industry, raw milk is known to be the usual source of spore-forming bacteria in processed milk and milk products (Ledenbach and Marshall, 2009). Higher temperatures are therefore recommended for their destruction during food processing. Some spore-forming microorganisms are reported to have aggravated spoilage problems in the beverage industries especially those producing fruit juices (Doyle *et al.*, 1997; Heyndrickx, 2011).

### ***Endotoxins***

Endotoxins are potentially toxic substances found inside or on the outer membrane of the cell wall of Gram-negative bacteria and they can be destroyed easily by heat (Rylander, 1999; Todar, 2002; Srikanth *et al.*, 2008). These are lipopolysaccharide or lipo-oligo-saccharide molecules normally present in the water, soil (dust), air and living organisms (Duchaine *et al.*, 2001; Health and Safety Executive, 2003; Bakutis *et al.*, 2004; Yang, 2004; Srikanth *et al.*, 2008). Endotoxins are found in microbes such as *E. coli*, *Salmonella*, *Shigella*, *Pseudomonas*, *Neisseria* and *Haemophilus* (Todar, 2002). *Listeria monocytogenes* is the only Gram-positive bacterium that produces endotoxin (Todar, 2002).

### ***Allergens***

In the past, a considerable amount of research has focused on allergens (Ren *et al.*, 1999). Allergens include dust from different operations, plants and animals as well as mould spores (Douwes *et al.*, 2003; Taylor and Baumert, 2012). Unfortunately, indoor

environments and apartment buildings also harbour their own allergens which can result in allergic reactions if inhaled, ingested, coming into direct contact with sensitive skin, as well as contamination of food and beverages (Sharma *et al.*, 2007). According to Shale and Lues (2007), microorganisms found in indoor environments may cause health effects classified as either infective or allergenic. Certain chemicals and water can also trigger some allergic reactions (Reddy *et al.*, 2012). Air currents can act as a vehicle for movement of these particles and disperse them over great distances depending on their size and other environmental parameters (Douwes *et al.*, 2003).

### ***Volatile organic compounds***

According to the international performance measurement and verification protocol committee (IPMVP) (2002), volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are a group of gaseous pollutants containing carbon. Volatile organic compounds are considered air contaminants. These VOCs are said to be common emissions from outdoor sources such as motor vehicles, aircrafts, incinerators and food processing operations (US EPA, 2008). Volatile organic compounds can also occur as metabolites that may be produced by microorganisms as well as humans as a by-product of their metabolic reactions. Furthermore, VOCs can result from indoor activities such as cleaning, disinfecting and cooking. The indoor environment has been reported to contain dozens of VOCs at concentrations that can be measureable (IPMVP, 2002). Volatile organic compounds are capable of migrating directly through buildings and as a result they can be found almost everywhere, including in indoor environments. These VOCs are the most prevalent contaminants and as a result of their mobility in the environment, they

are detectable in most media (Hiatt and Pia, 2004). Inside processing plants, vehicles such as fork-lifts that are used to transport processed products from the packaging area to the storage area may also emit VOCs.

In the food industry, volatile organic compounds have been said to be responsible for the off-odours and flavours associated with food spoilage (Zeuthen and Bøgh-Sørensen, 2003). It has been reported that in the past, volatile organic compounds have been detected in cow's milk (Fabrietti *et al.*, 2000). Microorganisms in food produce enzymes such as lipases and proteases which are known to be responsible for the breakdown of proteins and fats (Zeuthen and Bøgh-Sørensen, 2003). During this process, organic compounds which may or may not be volatile are released. Volatile organic compounds are usually associated with problems such as production of toxicity, harmful odours and pollution of the air. The interest in VOCs as indoor air pollutants has increased in past years (Hester and Harrison, 1995). Some food manufacturing processes have been said to use products that contain VOCs such as flavourings, dyes, inks, adhesives and other surface coatings (Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ), 2009). In beverage processing industries, VOCs can occur as products of combustion during processing and also as a result of further treatment of drinking water before it can be used in the production and processing of beverages (Dauneau and Perez, 1997). Milk from animals is susceptible to potential contamination by organic compounds that are present in the atmosphere, food and water as it cannot be isolated from the environment (Hiatt and Pia, 2004).



### **2.1.5 Microbiological analysis**

A number of sampling and analysis methodologies (biological, physical and chemical) on bioaerosol contamination have been studied and described in a number of scientific papers (Martinez *et al.*, 2004; Cruz and Buttner, 2007; Hameed and Awad, 2007; Wang *et al.*, 2010).

Biological methods based mainly on the microbial particles' biological activity are classical techniques used for the detection and identification of airborne microbes; extensive periods may be required to perform adequate assays for these methods. On the other hand, physical analytical methods used for the detection and identification of microorganisms (including airborne) are relatively rapid and are based on determining the size and shape of microbes. However; they lack specificity (Van Wuijckhuijse *et al.*, 2005). Chemical analytical methods are considered the fastest ways of analysing microorganisms by mass spectrometry. One example of the latter is matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) (Bruker Daltronics, Germany) (Kim *et al.*, 2005).

MALDI-TOF MS can be used for the analysis and fingerprinting of unknown colonies in order to identify microorganisms (including airborne) such as bacteria and fungi directly, with no need for protein extraction prior to analysis, resulting in real time results and being ideal for the fast-food processing world (Jurinke *et al.*, 2004; Van Wuijckhuijse *et al.*, 2005; Salaun *et al.*, 2010; Wolters *et al.*, 2011).

## 2.2 BIOAEROSOLS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS

Bioaerosols are airborne microbial contaminants that are ubiquitous in nature and can be detrimental to the health and well-being of humans and animals, as well as the quality and shelf-life of food and beverage products (Kozak, 1988; Robertson, 1998; Wirtanen *et al.*, 2002; Shale and Lues, 2007). Bioaerosols can be introduced into the environment either by people (i.e. activities like coughing, eating, talking, cleaning and sneezing), animals or raw materials used in the production plants (Griffiths and DeCosemo, 1994). On the other hand, environmental (climatic) conditions play a central role in every sphere of human activities and life in general. Any change in the environmental parameters may affect or create an imbalance of the physical environment. Favourable environments for the presence and survival of airborne microorganisms are influenced by meteorological variables such as humidity, temperature and air flow (direction and velocity) which may affect the concentration, dispersion and viability of airborne microbes (Cox and Wathes, 1995; Jones and Harrison, 2004). Geographical location has also been noted as having a great effect on the type of population as well as on the quantity of bioaerosols in the air within indoor environments (Sutton, 2004). Indoor air consists of a variety of bioaerosols both viable and non-viable. Bioaerosols may vary considerably in composition and size, depending on a variety of factors such as the type of microorganism or toxin, and types of particles they are associated with (Maier *et al.*, 2000). Burge (1995) reports that indoor environments have always played a major role in human health as microorganisms survive and multiply within this environment. In addition, Hartung and Schulz (2008) report that air in modern production premises contains a large variety of air pollutants

such as dust, gases, microorganism and endotoxins, all of which may be part of bioaerosols or play a role in their prevalence. Earlier, Kang and Frank (1990) reported that microorganisms use air as their transport medium to contaminate products directly or to contaminate contact surfaces.

The role of bioaerosols in various industrial settings has been well studied in developed countries; however the role of these airborne microorganisms in the South African food industry is poorly understood. Airborne microorganisms in food processing plants are extremely hazardous because of the economic and health problems they may cause, and research has shown that processing plants are prone to indoor air contamination (Ellerbroek, 1997; Whyte *et al.*, 2001; Sutton, 2004; Venter *et al.*, 2004; Shale *et al.*, 2006, Butler, 2009; Nkhebenyane, 2010; Natasha *et al.*, 2011; Rajasekar and Balasubramanian, 2011). Microorganisms can settle on and contaminate working surfaces, equipment and hands of employees which could possibly lead to cross-contamination of milk and other dairy products. Furthermore, research has shown that air is the probable source of contamination in various food processing environments, including those that process dairy products (Ellerbroek, 1997; Whyte *et al.*, 2001; Sutton, 2004; Shale *et al.*, 2006). It is important to identify the causes of foodborne illnesses and also to recognise contributing practices in food processing plants. The quality of the air in food processing plants is still a great concern, even though most plants strive to control it through means such as cleaning of ventilation ducts and/or the use of ultra violet light.

Generally, exposure to bioaerosols in an indoor environment could be associated with a range of health effects (Shale and Lues, 2007) as bioaerosols contribute roughly about 5-34% of indoor air pollution (Srikanth *et al.*, 2008). In addition, bioaerosols have been reported to lead to both short and long-term adverse health effects such as toxic illnesses, allergies and infections (Burge, 1995; Douwes *et al.*, 2003). As a result of their size, bioaerosols can remain airborne for a long time and are capable of migrating through buildings (Cox and Wathes, 1995). Depending on their type and origin, the particle size of bioaerosols may range between 0.01 and 100 microns in aerodynamic diameter (Hirst, 1995). These can be a serious problem in indoor environments, particularly in dairy processing plants where highly perishable products are processed and produced, and they can also affect the health and well-being of occupants in those premises.

## **2.3 BACKGROUND AND HISTORY OF DAIRY INDUSTRY IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa produces a wide variety of beverages which are either used locally or exported. Such beverages include various flavoured soft drinks, fruit juices (both ready to drink and concentrated), soda drinks, mineral water (flavoured and un-flavoured), as well as dairy products such as milk. Milk is one of the most important beverages that is produced locally and used to feed multitudes of South Africans. It is the most common source of food in the human diet that is directly available for consumption (Grimaud *et al.*, 2009). Due to its wide use, milk and related dairy products have resulted in the

dairy industry becoming the largest sector in the food-supply chain which also provides nutritional ingredients to a number of other food processing sectors (Britz and Robinson, 2008). Apart from producing dairy products as well as dairy by-products for consumers, retailers and other industries, the dairy industry also markets and transports those products. Bulk tank milk is one of the systems used for the public to access milk at lower cost. Milk is normally produced from a dairy plant, farm, dairy farm or from rural and/or semi-urban areas for consumption and other uses by the public.

### **2.3.1 Dairy farm**

A dairy farm is a place where livestock are kept, raised and maintained for the purpose of milk production. Such agricultural facilities are usually located in the rural areas and in some cases may have crop farming to supply feeds to the livestock. The primary role of dairy farms is to provide raw milk to processors, although currently some dairy farmers process their own milk for selling at local markets and international markets. Traditionally, in South Africa, dairy farms were founded before the 1950s and mainly around the big metropolitan areas such as Cape Peninsula, Durban, Witwatersrand, and other large consumer areas (Terblanche, 2009). Historically, humans have always kept a few animals which they milked to feed their families, either by using the milk as such or by producing cheese, butter, cream and other dairy products. In bygone days dairy farmers used hand-milking techniques to harvest milk from cows and other animals, but modern dairy farmers use sophisticated milking machines to harvest and store milk.

From an environmental point of view, on dairy farms, dust from manure (i.e. organic dust), increased traffic on rural roads, agricultural activities such as livestock and crop farming, feeding and feed handling, barn cleaning and maintenance, milking, and general animal confinement may lead to the presence of microorganisms, allergens and endotoxins which may pose an enormous risk to the safety and quality of dairy products and other food products (Lacey and Lacey, 1964; Donham, 1986; Malmberg, 1990; Arnold, 1999). Unfortunately there is very little data available on the impact of airborne contaminants from dairy farm operations on the safety and quality of dairy products or on human health. For the production of good quality milk and milk products, proper management and good hygiene practices on the farm are highly critical. Milk should be handled in a manner that is hygienically proper to ensure its safety and suitability for its intended use. Recently, a number of dairy farmers have started to understand consumer needs and as a result have started to process and produce milk and milk products onsite, which they then sell to consumers or to established retailers.

### **2.3.2 Dairy processing plant**

A dairy processing plant is a facility that is dedicated to the processing of milk and milk products. Traditionally in South Africa, these processing facilities are usually located in the industrial area of towns or cities, and receive milk from the surrounding dairy farms (producers). In South Africa, the dairy processing industry consists of only a few larger processors who operate nationally and a number of smaller processors operating in specific localised areas (Lacto Data, 2011). A number of processors have laboratories at their processing plants and implement quality improvement procedures such as

Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP) procedures and other food safety systems with the objective of improving the quality and safety of their products (Land O'Lakes International, 2007). However, it has been shown that despite these measures, the final products still become contaminated, posing possible health risks to the consumers (Orefice, 1984; Jouve, 2000; Dioguardi and Franzetti, 2010).

From the dairy farms, raw milk is hygienically handled and transported by means of temperature-regulated tankers to the processing facilities, where it is tested on arrival to check whether it adheres to the requirements before being pumped into bulk tanks through sterile tubes to ensure that no microbial hazards are introduced into the milk. On arrival at the processing plant, the raw milk is stored in bulk tanks, homogenised, pasteurised, packaged and refrigerated before being distributed to retailers where milk and its by-products will be sold to consumers. All these processes are done to make milk and its by-products safe for consumption by consumers. In most cases, the layouts of the dairy processing plant at the rural dairy farm and that of the urban dairy processing facility are similar. However, the difference in the surrounding environment may be significant in determining the airborne contamination potential of the processed dairy products.

## **2.4 RATIONALE**

Food contamination through bioaerosols has long been reported in food processing plants such as pork, poultry (Lutgring, et al., 1997; Venter *et al.*, 2004), beef (Shale,

2004) and dairy (Kang and Frank, 1989; Ren and Frank, 1992). Most processes in different industries generate a wide variety of bioaerosols (Zollinger *et al.*, 2006). These aerosolised particles can contaminate the product through surface contamination or human handling (Heldman, 1974; Salustiano *et al.*, 2003). Particle diffusion and air currents distribute the particles throughout the building although their viability and ability to cause negative effects to the product as well as to workers depend on other parameters which include their ability to survive and remain infective in susceptible hosts (Cox and Wathes, 1995).

In South Africa, the research focus has been and still is mainly on air pollution created by various industries generally due to chemicals and as a result, there is lack of research on air contaminants in food environments such as dairy plants. A study done by Shale and Lues (2007) identified a need for further investigations regarding the distribution of bioaerosols in food processing environments especially in developing countries.

The microbial quality of milk is crucial for the production of quality dairy products. Research has shown that bioaerosols may influence the quality of the products (Jullien *et al.*, 2002; Shale and Lues, 2007). Depending on the infrastructure and ventilation system, dairy products can be contaminated by airborne contaminants. Once the milk is contaminated especially after pasteurisation, it could have detrimental effects on



consumers, particularly infants and people with compromised immune systems (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Aaku *et al.*, 2004).

#### **2.4.1 Limitations of the study**

The initial plan was to conduct this study in all dairy farm plants in the central Free State but due to competition among the companies which produce similar products, this turned out to be unfeasible. As a result, the final decision was made to focus only on one dairy farm plant that was shown beyond reasonable doubt to cover all the dairy farm activities and dairy products produced by their competitors.

#### **2.4.2 Pilot study**

A pilot study was conducted in a semi-urban dairy plant to test the validity of the questionnaire and sampling methods. The data gathered is attached in the appendix section as this paper will be submitted as a research note due to the data gathered that showed potential for publication (Appendix B).

#### **2.4.3 Study aim**

This study focused on the assessment of airborne and surface microbial contaminants and related environmental parameters within a dairy farm plant. For the purpose of this

study, a pilot study was conducted to test the validity of the questionnaire and quantification methods for bioaerosols and environmental parameters.

#### **2.4.4 Objectives of study**

The objectives of the study were:

- to quantify and identify airborne microbes outside of and within the dairy farm processing plant;
- to assess the distribution of microorganisms on working surfaces and correlate this with airborne prevalence in the dairy farm plant;
- to evaluate the influence of environmental parameters on bioaerosols within and outside of the dairy farm plant; and
- to collect data on health and hygiene knowledge, as well as production practices during processing in the form of questionnaires and a checklist, in relation to bioaerosols during processing.

## **2.5 REFERENCES**

**Aaku, E.N.**, Collison, E.K., Gashe, B.A. and Mpuchane, S. 2004. Microbiological quality of milk from two processing plants in Gaborone Botswana. *Journal of Food Control*, **15**: 181-186.

- Arnold, L.J.** 2009. The development and validation of a cleaning system within dairy processing plant. Master's thesis. University of Wales. Cardiff School of Health Science, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff.
- Banga, C.B.** 2001. Milk recording for the smallholder sector in South Africa. *Dairy Herd Improvement in South Africa*, **11**: 89-91.
- Batukis, B.**, Montsville, V. and Januskeviciene, G. 2004. Analysis of airborne contamination with bacterial, endotoxins and dust in livestock barns and poultry houses. *ACTA VET. BRNO*. **73**: 283-289.
- Bonfoh, B.**, Wasem, A., Traore, A.N., Fane, A., Spillmann, H., Simbe, C.F., Alfaroukh, J.O., Nicolet, J., Farah, Z. and Zinstag, J. 2003. Microbiological quality of cow's milk taken at different intervals from the udder to the selling point in Bamako (Mali). *Journal of Food Control*, **14**: 495-500.
- Britz, T.J.** and Robinson, R.K. 2008. *Advanced Dairy Science and Technology*. Oxford, United Kingdom: Blackwell Publishing.
- Bryan, F.L.** 1983. Epidemiology of milk-borne diseases. *Journal of Food Protection*, **46**: 637-649.
- Burge, H.A.** 1995. *Bioaerosols: Indoor air research series*. Florida, USA: Lewis Publishers, CRC Press.
- Butler, J.C.** 2009. The effects of electrostatic polarization ultra-violet light filters on the bioaerosols of a commercial broiler processing plant hang room. Master of Science thesis. Auburn University, Alabama.
- Cawe, N.B.** 2006. General hygiene of commercially available milk in the Bloemfontein area. M.Sc. dissertation. Bloemfontein: University of Free State, South Africa.

- Chmielewski, R.A.N.** and Frank, J.F. 2003. Biofilm formation and control in food processing facilities. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Safety*, **2**: 23-32.
- Cox, C.S.** and Wathes, C.M. 1995. *Bioaerosols Handbook*. Florida, USA: CRC Lewis Publishers. pp. 15-474.
- Cruz, P.** and Buttner, M.P. 2007. Analysis of bioaerosol samples. *In*: Hurst, C.J., Crawford, R.L., Garland, J.L., Lipson, D.A., Mills, A.L. and Stetzenbach, L.D., eds. *Manual of environmental microbiology*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Washington D.C.: ASM Press. pp. 952-960.
- Dairy For All.** Accessed from: [www.dairyforall.com](http://www.dairyforall.com) Date of access: 05/06/2011
- Dairy Standard Agency.** 2011. *Guidelines for the interpretation of quality problems in milk*. Second Edition. Centurion, South Africa: Paper Trail Publishing. pp. 1-18.
- Dauneau, P.** and Perez, M.G. 1997. Fractional factorial design and multiple linear regression to optimise extraction of volatiles from *Lactobacillus plantarum* bacterial suspension using purge and trap. *Journal of Chromatography A*, **775**: 225-230.
- Dioguardi, L.** and Franzetti, L. 2010. Influence of environmental conditions and building structure on food quality: A survey of hand-crafted dairies in Northern Italy. *Journal of Food Control*, **21**: 1187–1193.
- Donham, K.J.** 1986. Hazardous agents in agricultural dusts and methods of evaluation. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, **10**: 205–220.
- Douwes, J.,** Thorne, P., Pearce, N. and Heederik, D. 2003. Bioaerosols health effects and exposure assessment: Progress and prospects. *The Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, **47(3)**: 187-200.

- Doyle, M.P.**, Beuchat, L.R. and Thomas, J., eds. 1997. *Food Microbiology: Fundamentals and frontiers*. Washington D.C.: ASM Press.
- Duchaine, C.**, Thorne, P.S., Mériaux, A., Grimard, Y., Whitten, P. and Cormier, Y. 2001. Comparison of endotoxin exposures assessment by bioaerosols impinge and filter sampling methods. *Journal of Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, **67(6)**: 2775-2780.
- Ellerbroek, L.** 1997. Airborne micro-flora in poultry slaughtering establishments. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **14**: 527-531.
- Fabrietti, F.**, Delise, M. and Piccioli Bocca, A. 2000. Aromatic hydrocarbon residues in milk: preliminary investigation. *Journal of Food Control*, **11**: 313-317.
- Fahey, T.**, Morgan, D., Gunneburg, C., Adak, G.K., Majid, F. and Kaczmarek, E. 1995. An outbreak of *Campylobacter jejuni* enteritis associated with failed milk pasteurisation. *Journal of Infection*, **31**: 137-143.
- Files world press.** 2012. Retrieved from: <http://brianallmerradionetwork.files.wordpress.com/2010/10/milk.jpg?w=203&h=330> Accessed 12/08/2012.
- Gibson, H.J.**, Taylor, H., Hall, K.E. and Holah, J.T. 1999. Effectiveness of cleaning techniques used in the food industry in terms of removal of bacterial biofilms. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, **87**: 41-48.
- Grimaud, P.**, Sserujoji, M., Wesuta, M., Grillet, N., Kato, M. and Faye, B. 2009. Effects of season and agro-ecological zone on the microbial quality of raw milk along the various levels of the value chain in Uganda. *Tropical Animal Health Production*, **41**: 883-890.

- Griffiths, W.D.** and DeCosemo, G.A.L. 1994. The Assessment of Bioaerosols: A Critical Review. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **25(8)**: 1425-1458.
- Hameed, A.** and Awad, A. 2007. Airborne dust, bacteria, actinomycetes and fungi at a flourmill. *Journal of Aerobiologia*, **29**: 59-69.
- Harding, F.** 1995. *Milk quality* (1st Ed.). London: Chapman and Hall.
- Hartung, J.** and Schulz, J. 2008. Risks caused by bioaerosols in poultry houses. Institute of Animal Hygiene, Welfare and Behaviour of Farm Animals, University of Veterinary Medicine Hannover, Bunteweg, Germany. pp.1-11.
- Health and Safety Executive (HSE).** 2003. Occupational and Environmental exposure to bioaerosols from compost and potential health effects - A critical review of published data. Research report 130. The Composting Association and Health and Safety Laboratory.
- Heldman, D.R.** 1974. Factors influencing air-borne contamination of foods. A review. *Journal of Food Science*, **39**: 962-969.
- Hester, R.E.** and Harrison, R.M. 1995. *Volatile organic compounds in atmosphere*. United Kingdom: Royal Society of Chemistry. pp. 5-124.
- Heyndrickx, M.** 2011. The importance of endospore-forming bacteria originating from soil for contamination of industrial food processing. *Journal of Applied and Environmental Soil Science*, **561975**: 1-11.
- Hiatt, M.H.** and Pia, J.H. 2004. Screening processed milk for volatile organic compounds using vacuum distillation/ gas chromatography/ mass spectrometry. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, **46(20)**: 189-196.

- Hirst, J.M.** 1995. Bioaerosols: Introduction, retrospect and prospect. In: Cox, C. S. and Wathes, C. M. *Bioaerosol handbook*. USA: CRC Lewis Publishers. pp. 1-10.
- International performance measurement and verification protocol committee (IPMVP).** 2002. Concepts and practices for improved indoor environmental quality. pp. 7-15 Retrieved from: <http://www.doe.gov/bridge>. Accessed: 23/11/2012.
- Islam, M.A.,** Islam, M.N., Khan, M.A.S., Rashid, M.H. and Obaidullah, S.M. 2009. Effect of different hygienic conditions during milking on bacterial count of cow's milk. *Bangladesh Journal of Animal Science*, **38(1&2)**: 108-114.
- Jansen, K.E.** 2003. The microbiological composition of milk and associated milking practices amongst small scale farmers in the informal settlement of Monyakeng. M.Tech. dissertation. Central University of Technology, Bloemfontein. South Africa.
- Jayarao, B.M.,** Donaldson, S.C., Straley, B.A., Sawant, A.A., Hedge, N.V. and Brown, J.L. 2006. A survey of food-borne pathogens in bulk tank milk and raw milk consumption among farm families in Pennsylvania. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **89**: 2451-2458.
- Jessen, B.** and Lammert, L. 2003. Biofilm and disinfection in meat processing plants. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation*, **51**: 265–269.
- Jones, A.M.** and Harrison, R.M. 2004. The Effects of Meteorological Factors on Atmospheric Bioaerosol Concentrations – A Review. *Science of the Total Environment*, **3269(1-3)**: 151-180.

- Jouve, J.L.** 2000. Good manufacturing practice, HACCP and quality systems. In M.B. Lund *et al.* (eds.), *The microbiological safety and quality of food*. Gaithersburg: An Aspen Publication Inc. pp. 1627–1652.
- Jullien, C.**, Benezech, T., Carpentier, B., Lebert, V. and Faille, C. 2002. Identification of surface characteristics relevant to the hygiene status of stainless steel for the food industry. *Journal of Food Engineering*, **56**: 77-87.
- Jurinke, C.**, Oeth, P. and Van den Boom, D. 2004. MALDI-TOF Mass Spectrometry - A versatile tool for high-performance DNA analysis. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, **26**: 148-163.
- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1989. Biological aerosols: a review of airborne contamination and its measurements in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **52**: 512-524.
- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1990. Characteristics of biological aerosols in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **73**: 621-626.
- Kim, J.K.**, Jackson, S.N. and Murray, K.K. 2005. Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry of collected bioaerosol particles. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry*, **19**: 1725-1729.
- Kozak, J.J.** 1988. Regulatory response to the problem of pathogenic bacteria in the dairy industry. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **71(10)**: 2817-2819.
- Lacey, J.** and M. Lacey. 1964. Spore concentrations in the air of farm buildings. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society*, **47**: 547–552.



- Lacto Data.** 2011. Lacto Data Statistics Volume 14 (2). Milk Producers Organisation. Milk SA Publication. Retrieved from: <http://www.dairyconnect.co.za> Accessed: 08/01/2012.
- Land O'Lakes International.** 2007. The Increasing Importance of Quality Assurance to Smallholder Dairy Farmers in East and Southern Africa: *The Experience of Land O'Lakes*. Washington D.C.: Land O'Lakes, Inc. pp.1-14.
- Ledenbach, L.H.** and Marshall, R.T. 2009. Microbiological spoilage of dairy products. In Sperber, W.H. and Doyle, M.P. (eds). *Compendium of the microbiological spoilage of foods and beverages. Food microbiology and food safety*. USA: Springer Science and Business Media. pp. 41-67.
- Lehto, M.,** Kuisma, R., Määttä, J., Kymäläinen, H.-R. and Mäki, M. 2011. Hygienic level and surface contamination in fresh-cut vegetable production plants. *Journal of Food Control*, **22**: 469-475.
- Lues, J.F.R.,** Venter, P. and Van der Westhuizen, H. 2003. Enumeration of potential microbiological hazards in milk from a marginal urban settlement in Central South Africa. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **20(3)**: 321-326.
- Lutgring, K.R.,** Linton, R.H., Zimmerman, N.J., Peugh, M. and Heber, A.J. 1997. Distribution and quantification of bioaerosols in poultry slaughtering plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **60**: 804-810.
- Maier, R.N.,** Pepper, I.L. and Gerba, C.P. 2000. Environmental Microbiology. In Dowd, S.E. and Maier, R.N. (eds). *Aeromicrobiology*. Canada: Academic Press.
- Malek, F.,** Moussa-Boudjemâa, B., Khaouani-Yousfi, F., Kalai, A. and Kihel, M. 2012. Microflora of biofilm on Algeria dairy processing lines: An approach to improve

- microbial quality of pasteurized milk. *African Journal of Microbiology*, **6(17)**: 3836-3844.
- Malmberg, P.** 1990. Health effects of organic dust exposure in dairy farmers. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, **17**: 7–15.
- Martinez, K.F.**, Rao, C.Y. and Burton, N.C. 2004. Exposure assessment and analysis for biological agents. *Grana*, **43**: 193-204.
- Michigan Department of Environmental Quality.** 2009. Volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions at food manufacturing facilities. Retrieved: [http://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/deq-p2ca-VOCEmissionsFoodMrqFacilities\\_281942\\_7.pdf](http://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/deq-p2ca-VOCEmissionsFoodMrqFacilities_281942_7.pdf) Accessed: 25/11/2012.
- Morey, P.R.** 2010. *Climate change and potential effects on microbial air quality in the built environment*. Washington D.C.: US Environmental Protection Agency. pp. 2-29.
- Natasha, J.**, Kirychuk, S., Gilbert, Y., Létourneau, V., Veillette, M., Singh, B. and Duchaine, C. 2011. Bacterial diversity characterization of bioaerosols from cage-housed and floor-housed poultry operations. *Journal of Environmental Research*, **111**: 492–49.
- Nkhebenyane, J.S.** 2010. The distribution of airborne contaminants in hospices. M. Tech. dissertation. Central University of Technology, Free State. Bloemfontein.
- Oliver, S.P.**, Jayarao, B.M. and Almeida, R.A. 2005. Review: food-borne pathogens in milk and dairy farm environment: food safety and public health implications. *Foodborne Pathogens and Diseases*, **2**: 115–129.

- Orefice, L.** 1984. Monitoraggio microbiologico a livello di locali, attrezzature e personale nell'industria alimentare. Aspetti igienici della produzione degli alimenti. Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rapporto ISTISAN, **8-5**: 135–149.
- Pohl, C.S.,** Kriel, N., Venter, P., Van Heerden, E. and Albertyn, J. 2007. The diversity of culturable airborne fungi in an active South African gold mine. *South African Journal of Science*, **103**: 277-278.
- Powers, W.** 2009. *Environmental Challenges Ahead for the U.S. Dairy Industry*. Proceedings 46th Florida Dairy Production Conference. Gainesville. 1-5.
- Rajasekar, A.** and Balasubramanian, R. 2011. Assessment of airborne bacteria and fungi in food courts. *Journal of Building and Environment*, **46**: 2081-2087.
- Reddy, V.R.,** Hanumonthrao, K., Poojitha, M., Reddy, G.N., Kotaiah, S., Manohara babu, C.H. and Satyannarayana, V. 2012. Medical hives. *Journal of Pharmacy Research*, **5(2)**: 1152-1155.
- Ren, T.J.** and Frank, J.F. 1992. Measurement of airborne contamination in two commercial ice cream plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **55**: 43-47.
- Ren, P.,** Jankun, T.M., Belanger, K., Bracken, M.B. and Leaderer, B.P. 2001. The relation between fungal propagules in indoor air and home characteristics. *Allergy*, **56**: 419-424.
- Republic of South Africa. National Department of Health.** 1972. Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, Act 54 of 1972. Government Gazette No.3530. Department of Health. 1972. Pretoria: Government Printer. pp. 101-121.

- Republic of South Africa. National Department of Health.** 2007. *Clinical guidelines on management and control of infectious food-borne diseases in South Africa.* Pretoria, South Africa: National Department of Health..
- Richter, R.L.,** Ledford, R.A. and Murphy, S.C.1992. Milk and Milk products. In Vanderzant, C. and Splittstoesser, D. (eds.). *Compendium of methods for the microbiological examination of foods* (3<sup>rd</sup> ed., pp. 837-856). Washington, D.C. American Public Health Association.
- Robertson, L.D.** 1998. *Monitoring viable fungal and bacterial bioaerosol concentrations to identify acceptable levels for common indoor environments.* Proceedings, Annual Technical meeting Contamination Control Proceedings of the 1998 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Technical Meeting. pp. 73-79.
- Rocourt, J.,** Moy, G., Vierk, K. and Schlundt, J.2003. The present state of food-borne disease in OECD countries. Geneva: World Health Organization, Food Safety Department. p. 1.
- Rylander, R.** 1999. Indoor air-related effects and airborne (1-3)- $\beta$ -d-Glucan. *Journal of Environmental Health Perspectives*, **107(3)**: 501-503.
- Salaun, S.,** Kervarec, N., Potin, P., Haras, D., Piotto, M. and La Barre, S. 2010. Whole-cell spectroscopy is a convenient tool to assist molecular identification of cultivatable marine bacteria and to investigate their adaptive metabolism. *Talanta*, **80(5)**: 1758-1770.
- Salustiano, V.C.,** Andrade, N.J., Brandão, S.C.C., Azeredo, R.M.C. and Lima, S.A.K. 2003. Microbiological air quality of processing areas in a dairy plant as evaluated

- by the sedimentation technique and a one-stage air sampler. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, **34**: 255-259.
- Setlow, P.** 2007. Germination of spores of *Bacillus subtilis* by high pressure. In Christopher, J. and DooDoona, F.E.F. (eds). *High pressure processing of foods*. USA: Blackwell. pp. 15-40.
- Shale, K.** 2004. The prevalence of meat-borne and airborne *Staphylococci* in deboning areas of low- and high-throughput red meat abattoirs. Doctoral Thesis. Central University of Technology, Free State. Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Shale, K.,** Lues, J.F.R., Venter, P. and Buys, E.M. 2006. The distribution of staphylococci in bioaerosols from red meat abattoirs. *Journal of Environmental Health*, **69(4)**: 25-32.
- Shale, K.** and Lues J.F.R. 2007. The etiology of bioaerosols in food environments. *Food Reviews International*, **23**: 73-90.
- Sharma, H.P.,** Hansel, N.N., Matsui, E., Diette, G.B., Eggleston, P. and Breysse, P. 2007. Indoor environmental influences on children's asthma. *Journal: Pediatric Clinics of North America*, **54**: 103-20, ix.
- Simões, M.,** Simões, L.C. and Vieira, M.J. 2010. A review of current and emergent biofilm control strategies. *LWT- Food Science and Technology*, **43**: 573-583.
- Splittstoesser, R.W.,** Worobo, R.W. and Churey, J.J. 1998. Control of *Alicyclobacillus* in the juice industry. *Journal of Dairy Food and Environmental Sanitation*, **18**: 585-587.
- Srikanth, P.,** Sudharsnam, S. and Steinberg, R. 2008. Bioaerosols in indoor environment: composition, health effects and analysis. *Indian Journal of Medical Microbiology*, **26(4)**: 302-12.

- Sutton, G.H.C.** 2004. Enumeration of total airborne bacteria, yeast and mould contaminants and identification of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Listeria* spp. *Salmonella* spp., and *Staphylococcus* spp. in a beef and pork slaughter facility. PhD thesis. University of Florida. USA.
- Taylor, S.L.** and Baumert, J.L. 2012. Chemical safety of foods. In Da-wen, S. (ed). *Handbook of food safety engineering*. USA: Blackwell Publishing Ltd. pp. 57-76.
- Terblanche, L.** 2009. *The power of groups: A guide to balancing market power through the establishment of farmer controlled businesses*. Milk Producers Organisation. Bloemfontein: Agri Connect (Pty) Ltd. pp. 1-35.
- Todar, K.** 2002. Mechanisms of bacterial pathogenicity: Endotoxins. Todar's online textbook of bacteriology. University of Wisconsin: Madison Department of Bacteriology. Retrieved from: <http://textbookofbacteriology.net/endotoxin.html>. Accessed: 22/11/2012
- United States. Environmental Protection Agency.** 2008. An introduction to indoor air quality volatile organic compounds. United States: Air and engineering systems laboratory. Retrieved from: <http://www.epa.gov/iaq/voc.html> Accessed: 20/11/2012.
- Van Wuijckhuijse, A.L.,** Stowers, M.A., Kleefsman, W.A., Van Baar, B.L.M., Kientz, Ch.E. and Marijnissen, J.C.M. 2005. Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation aerosol time-of-flight mass spectrometry for the analysis of bioaerosols: development of a fast detector for airborne biological pathogens. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **36**: 677-687.

- Vasavada, P.C.** 1988. Pathogenic bacteria in milk - a review. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **71**: 2809-2816.
- Venter, P.**, Lues, J.F.R. and Theron, H. 2004. Quantification of bioaerosols in automated chicken egg production plants. *Journal of Poultry Science*, **83**: 1226-1231.
- Vlková, H.**, Babák, V., Seydlová, R., Pavlík, I. and Schlegelová, J. 2008. Biofilms and hygiene on dairy farms and in the dairy industry: sanitation chemical products and their effectiveness on biofilms – a review. *Czech Journal Food Science*, **26**: 309–323.
- Wang, C.C.**, Fang, G.C. and Kuo, C.H. 2010. Bioaerosols as contributors to poor air quality in Taichung City, Taiwan. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, **166**: 1-9.
- Whyte, P.**, Collins, J.D., McGill, K., Monahan, C. and O'Mahony, M. 2001. Distribution and prevalence of airborne microorganisms in commercial poultry processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **64**: 388-391.
- Wirtanen, G.**, Miettinen, H., Pahkala, S. and Vanne, L. 2002. *Clean air solutions in food processing*. Vourimiehentie, Finland: VTT Publications 452. pp. 11-14.
- Wolters, M.**, Rohde, H., Maier, T., Belnar-Campos, C., Franke, G., Scherpe, S., Aepfelbacher, M. and Chistner, M. 2011. MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinting allows for discrimination of major methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* lineages. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology*, **301**: 64-68.
- Yang, S.C.** 2004. Endotoxins. Aerotech P & K. 866 STL LABS. Accessed: 30/05/2011.
- Zeuthen, P.** and Bøgh-Sørensen, L. 2003. Food techniques preservation techniques. In Sutherland, J. *Modelling food spoilage*. . England: Academic press. pp. 451-470.

**Zollinger, M.**, Krebs, W. and Brandl, H. 2006. Bioaerosol generation during grape stemming and crushing. *Science of the Total Environment*, **363(1-3)**: 253-259.



# ***CHAPTER 3***

***MALDI-TOF MS FINGERPRINTING***

***OF AIRBORNE MICROBIOTA IN A***

***DAIRY FARM PLANT***

# ***MALDI-TOF MS FINGERPRINTING OF AIRBORNE MICROBIOTA IN A DAIRY FARM PLANT***

---

K.K. Mokoena<sup>1</sup>, K. Shale<sup>2\*</sup>, N.J. Malebo<sup>3</sup>, and C. Weyers<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1,2\*,3,4</sup> Central University of Technology, Free State, School for Agriculture and  
Environmental Sciences, P/Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300, South Africa

<sup>2\*</sup> Correspondence to be sent to: Tel: +27-51-507-3119; Fax: +27-51-507-3435; E-mail:

[kshale@cut.ac.za](mailto:kshale@cut.ac.za)

***Submitted for publication to Journal of Dairy Science***

*ISSN: 0022-0302*

### 3.1 ABSTRACT

The effect of bioaerosols in the dairy industry is yet to be investigated thoroughly as little is known about the composition of airborne contaminants in the dairy farm plants. This study focused on indoor airborne contaminants as well as the effects of environmental parameters thereof in a central South African dairy farm plant. Simultaneous measurements of bioaerosols, temperature, wind velocity and relative humidity were performed at a dairy farm plant in central South Africa during the dry and wet seasons. Airborne microbes were cultured, quantified and Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Time of Flight (MALDI-TOF MS) used for fingerprinting of airborne microbes. Average fungal counts in the fresh processing plant were higher ( $3.06 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>) compared to bacterial counts ( $1.94 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>). In the ultra-heat treatment (UHT) processing plant, average fungal counts were  $6.91 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> while average bacterial counts were  $2.57 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. However, in the outside environment, average bacterial counts were higher ( $2.67 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>) than fungal counts ( $5.50 \times 10^1$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>). Environmental parameters between indoor and outdoor environments did not vary significantly. Some of the most commonly identified microbiota were *Bacillus* spp, *E. coli*, *Streptococcus* spp, *Candida* spp, *Clostridium* spp, *Acinetobacter* spp., *Staphylococcus* spp, *Arthrobacter* spp, and *Pseudomonas* spp. The identified pathogens raise concern and indicate a dire need for strong hygienic measures.

**Keywords:** dairy farm plant, bioaerosols, environmental parameters, indoor air quality, MALDI-TOF MS, fingerprinting.

## 3.2 INTRODUCTION

The dairy industry is one of the largest leading sectors in the food-supply chain which does not only produce and process milk and milk products, but also provides nutritious ingredients to a number of other food processing sectors (Belova *et al.*, 1999; Britz and Robinson, 2008). Demands for dairy products by consumers have led to the development and revolutionisation of the dairy processing industry (Gerrit, 2003). As a result of its nutritional value, milk and milk products present a good medium for the growth of microorganisms and some may be introduced through air (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Frank, 2009).

The quality of air in food processing environments is a great concern as there is a wide range of airborne contaminants found in food processing environments (Kolk, 2003; Yao and Mainelis, 2006). Air has been reported as the probable source of contamination in some food processing environments (Sutton, 2004; Shale and Lues, 2007). Early studies on the enumeration of the microbial populace have been recorded from as early as 1934 (Butler, 2009). Olsen and Hammer (1934) performed a study at dairy plants where they used settling plates to enumerate the numbers of bacteria, yeasts and moulds. In recent years, exposure to bioaerosols in occupational environments has been a subject of concern due to the prevalence of bioaerosols in many of these environments (Jones and Harrison, 2004). However, one challenge has also been the methods used to analyse quantified airborne microbes. The use of methods such as PCR, ELISA and MALDI-TOF MS has been reported in microbial identification and/or fingerprinting but not from air origin.

Gravity, air density and meteorological variables such as humidity, temperature, air flow (direction and speed) amongst other things, play a role in the distribution of airborne microorganisms indoors (Jones and Harrison, 2004; Gilbert and Duchaine, 2009). Both outdoor and indoor air consists of a variety of bioaerosols that are both viable and non-viable. Hartung and Schulz (2008) report that air in modern production premises contains a large variety of air pollutants such as dust, gases, microorganisms and endotoxins, amongst others. The indoor environment has always played a major role resulting in a wide range of health effects and contributing roughly about 5-34% of indoor air pollution (Shale and Lues, 2007; Srikanth *et al.*, 2008). In addition, some bioaerosols have been reported to lead to both short and long-term adverse health effects such as toxic illnesses, allergies and infections (Srikanth *et al.*, 2008). These contaminants have been reported also to affect the quality of food products in some cases: this is a field that still requires more research (Lutgring *et al.*, 1997; Venter *et al.*, 2004; Shale and Lues, 2007; Von Tayson, 2009).

Once airborne contaminants are indoors, their dispersal and survival can be influenced by many factors. Climatic parameters such as temperature, relative humidity, wind speed, rainfall, etc., in occupational settings, have been demonstrated to have a seasonal influence on the prevalence and concentration of airborne contaminants (Tiwari, 2006; Shale and Lues, 2007). In food production environments, a strong correlation exists between the efficiency of ventilation systems and the concentration of bioaerosols. This is because ventilation systems can significantly influence the

temperature changes in the indoor environment, impacting on the dispersal, dilution and removal of air pollutants (Venter *et al.*, 2004; Shale and Lues, 2007).

The prevalence of bioaerosols as influenced by environmental factors in food processing plants is extremely hazardous because of the possible economic and health problems they may cause (Ellerbroek, 1997; Whyte *et al.*, 2001; Sutton, 2004; Venter *et al.*, 2004; Shale *et al.*, 2006, Butler, 2009; Nkhebenyane, 2010; Rajasekar and Balasubramanian, 2011; Natasha *et al.*, 2011). Airborne microorganisms may end up settling on and contaminating working surfaces, equipment and hands of employees which could possibly lead to cross-contamination of milk and other dairy products. Additionally, due to their size, bioaerosols can remain airborne for a long time and are capable of migrating through buildings (Srivastava *et al.*, 2012). It is therefore the aim of this study to quantify and fingerprint bioaerosols using MALDI-TOF MS as well as to assess the role of selected environmental parameters on bioaerosols dispersion within the dairy farm processing sections. This is the first report on the use of MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinting from samples of air origin in the South African food industry. As a result, this study will shed light on the prevalence of known and unknown bioaerosols associated with dairy product processing and also explore the ability of MALDI-TOF MS to rapidly identify airborne microorganisms.

### **3.3 MATERIALS AND METHODS**

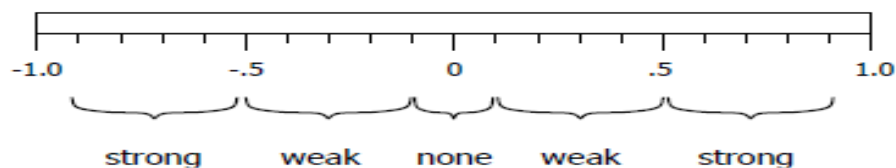
#### **3.3.1 Sampling site**

The study was conducted on a 6000 hectare dairy farm that is situated on the northern side of the Free State province in central South Africa. The area is a semi-arid region comprised of general vegetation that is mainly made up of highveld grassland and shrublands, and it is situated at an altitude of approximately 1.395 m above sea level. This dairy farm employs approximately 300 employees in different sections on the farm. Operations on this farm include livestock farming and crop farming (for feed for over 2000 cattles) activities with the processing of dairy products done within the same premises. A floor diagram of the said farm is attached in Appendix A (Figure A1).

Samples were collected throughout production during the dry and wet seasons for possible seasonal variations comparison where necessary (Huang *et al.*, 2002). For every sampling run, at least 6 samples were taken outside i.e. two in the farming area, two outside the UHT plant and the remaining two outside the non-controlled area. Four samples were taken inside the controlled area and six inside the non-controlled area (number of samples is proportional to the size and number of employees). Samples were taken for 10 consecutive sampling cycles with two-week intervals between them to compare both dry and wet seasons for the purpose of the study. The same sampling times and frequency were employed throughout the sampling period for the different environmental parameters concomitant to bioaerosols.

### 3.3.2 Study design and statistical analysis

For the purpose of this project, descriptive and observational study designs were used, where the prevalence of airborne microbes was determined concomitant to related environmental parameters. All air samples were collected and analysed at least in duplicate and environmental parameters were collected in triplicate. Microsoft Excel 2010 and Sigma Plot 8.1 were used for applicable statistical analysis where necessary. For the correlation coefficient, Taylor (1990) was used for the wording described below (Scheme 1). The correlation  $r$  value requires both magnitude and direction of either positive or negative. The  $r$  value ranges between -1 and +1. The  $r$  values between 0.1 and 0.5 indicate that the relationship is 'weak'. The  $r$  values between 0.5 and 0.9 indicate that the relationship is 'strong'. The  $r$  values greater than 0.9 indicate that the relationship is "extremely strong"



**Scheme 1:** Adapted from Taylor (1990)

### 3.3.3 Quantification of airborne microbiota

Samples were collected at a height of 1,5m above the floor by means of impaction on soft agar plates. A single stage (SAS Super-90) surface air sampler (PBI International, Milan, Italy) was used for this purpose. The air sampler was calibrated at an airflow rate of  $0.03 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$  and all the detachable parts were pre-autoclaved and disinfected with



70% ethanol between each sample run (Venter *et al.*, 2004; Shale *et al.*, 2006; Coccia *et al.*, 2010). Plate Count Agar (PCA) (Merck, South Africa) and Potato Dextrose Agar (PDA) (Merck, South Africa) were used for the quantification of total aerobic count and yeast and moulds respectively. All impacted plates were incubated in an inverted position at standardised, appropriate temperatures and incubation periods (Rajasekar and Balasubramanian, 2011) with all colonies expressed as colony forming units per cubic meter of air sampled.

### **3.3.4 MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinting**

Taxonomic identification and fingerprinting of isolated microorganisms was done by MALDI-TOF MS (Bruker Daltonics, South Africa), which provides protein profiles from each isolate. Briefly, cells (single colonies) from biological material were recovered by scraping the plate and transferring into an Eppendorf tube with 300  $\mu\text{L}$  of Ultrapur water (Merck, SA) and mixed thoroughly. Absolute ethanol (900  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added carefully, mixed thoroughly, and centrifuged at maximum speed (13200 rpm) for 2 minutes at room temperature. The supernatant was decanted and the pellet air-dried at room temperature. The dry pellets were mixed thoroughly by vortexing with 50  $\mu\text{L}$  formic acid (70%) (Merck, SA), followed by the addition of 50  $\mu\text{L}$  pure acetonitrile (Merck, USA) and further mixed thoroughly. The mixture was centrifuged at maximum (13200 rpm) speed for 2 minutes, and approximately 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the supernatant was placed onto a Micro Scout Plate (MSP) 96 polished steel target plate (Bruker Daltoniks, Germany) and allowed to dry at room temperature. Subsequently, each sample was overlaid with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the

HCCA matrix solution (a saturated solution of *a*-cyano-4-hydroxy-cinnamic acid (Sigma, USA) in 50% acetonitrile-2.5% trifluoroacetic acid) (Bruker Daltonics, Germany) and air dried at room temperature. The analysis of all strains was performed with a Microflex LT mass spectrometer (Bruker Daltonics, Germany) using Flex Control software (Version 3.0, Bruker Daltonics, Germany). The spectra were recorded in the linear positive mode (with the laser frequency of 20 Hz; ion source of 1 voltage, 20kV; ion source of 2 voltage, 18.6 kV; lens voltage, 7.5 kV; mass range, 2000 to 20 000 Da). For each spectrum, 240 shots in 40-shots from different positions of the BTS spot (manual mode) were collected and analysed. The spectra were internally calibrated by using *Escherichia coli* ribosomal proteins as the standard. The raw spectra were imported into the BioTyper software (version 3.0, Bruker Daltonics, Germany), processed by standard pattern matching with standard settings, and the results reported in a ranking table with colour codes. Outcomes of the pattern-matching process were expressed as proposed by MALDI-TOF biotyper (MT) manufacturer with identity (ID) scores ranging from 0 to 3. Scores <1.70 were considered not to have generated a reliable ID; a score of 1.7 <ID <1.9 was considered ID to genus, and a score >1.9 was used for reliable species ID.

### **3.3.5 Environmental parameters**

Temperature, relative humidity and wind velocity were evaluated during dry and wet seasons, and the readings were done in triplicate at a height of 1.5 m above the floor (Venter *et al.*, 2004). The following direct reading instruments were used: 1) Area

tempstress monitor (QUESTemp°32; Quest Technologies Inc., Oconomowac, WI) to measure temperature and relative humidity, and 2) Vane airflow anemometer (Airflow Instrumentation LCA 6000 VT, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, UK) (Venter *et al.*, 2004). Pre- and post-calibration of the tempstress monitor was done in order to ensure that the instrument was in a good working state. Positive and negative controls were included and all analysis and assays were repeated at least in triplicate.

## **3.4 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

### **3.4.1 Airborne bacterial counts**

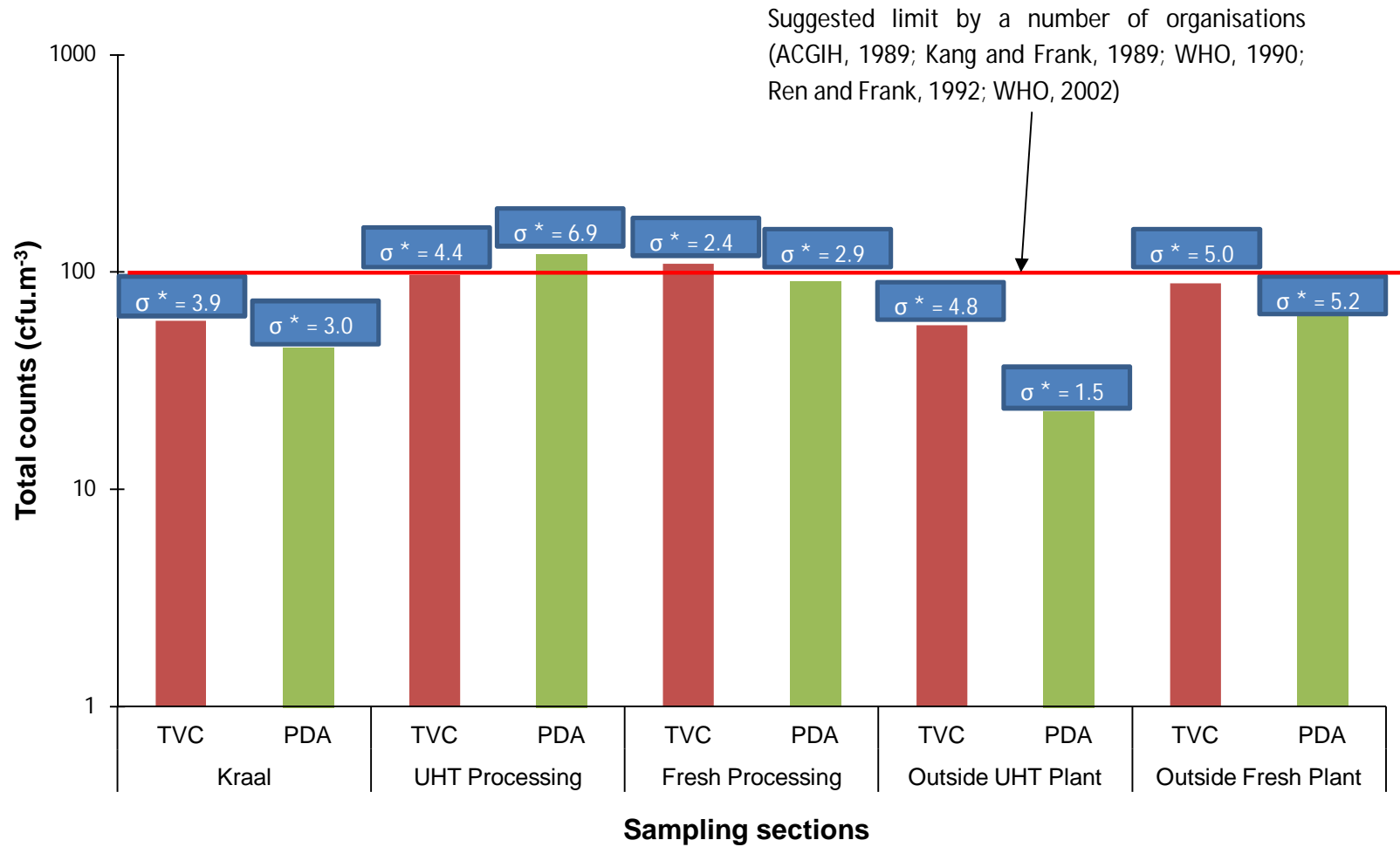
The average concentrations of bacterial counts ranged from  $1.50 \times 10^1$  to  $1.62 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> as depicted in Figure 3.1. In the fresh processing section, the highest counts were  $9.1 \times 10^1$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> whilst the total counts were  $1.091 \times 10^3$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> over the duration of the entire sampling period. Outside the fresh processing area, the highest bacterial counts were  $1.62 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> with the total counts during the entire study being  $8.89 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. In the UHT processing section, the highest counts were  $1.39 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> with the total counts during the entire study being  $9.72 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. The highest counts outside the UHT processing section were  $1.52 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> with the total counts during the entire study amounting to  $5.69 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> over the duration of the study. All in all, the bioaerosol levels were on aggregate lower than the levels recommended by Kang and Frank (1989) for mesophilic aerobic bacteria of 180-360 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. Bioaerosol levels varied on sampling days, and in some cases levels were lower or higher than the proposed limits by Ren and Frank (1992) in a milk processing plant and lower/higher than a minimum of 100 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> as accepted by the American Conference of

Governmental Industrial Hygienists (1989) and the World Health Organisation (1990, 2002). Generally, the results were similar to those found by Salustiano *et al.* (2003) in their study when they reported that microbial counts were between 10 and 1310 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> in the air of the dairy processing area. The exposure of immune-compromised people to high levels of airborne bacteria distributed in the breathable air at the dairy farm plant can potentially be associated with respiratory-related diseases, and potential food contamination can result in the spoilage of food (Kim *et al.*, 2010).

### **3.4.2 Airborne fungal counts**

The average concentration of fungal counts ranged from  $1.50 \times 10^1$  to  $2.76 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> as indicated in Figure 3.1. In the fresh processing section, the highest recorded fungal counts were  $1.15 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> with the total counts during the entire study being  $9.02 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. The highest counts outside the fresh plant were  $1.80 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> with the total counts during the entire study amounting to  $6.93 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. In the UHT processing section, the highest fungal counts were  $2.76 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> and the total counts during the entire study were  $1.21 \times 10^3$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. Outside the UHT processing area, the highest counts amounted to  $4.5 \times 10^1$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> with the total counts during the entire study being  $2.28 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>. Human exposure to fungal spores can cause numerous respiratory-related disorders such as asthma, chronic bronchitis and pneumonitis, depending on the susceptibility level and immune system of the exposed individuals (Eduard, 2009; Klarić *et al.*, 2012). In feeds, fungi produce mycotoxins which are considered to be primary agents that cause acute health and/or production

problems in a dairy herd (Magan and Aldred, 2007). Yeasts are used in the daily production of most fermentable foods (such as starter cultures in dairy products); however, their undesired presence in food and feeds is considered to have negative effects as it can result in spoilage (Lind, 2010).



\*Standard Deviation ( $\sigma$ )

**Figure 3.1:** Average counts of culturable airborne microorganisms isolated within the dairy farm plant

### 3.4.3 Inter-relationships amongst microbial counts and environmental parameters

In order to determine the exact relationships amongst various microbiota and environmental parameters, Spearman's correlation coefficient and F-Test (two-tailed probability) and Taylor's (1990) definitions were used to construct a correlation matrix and significant differences. Microbial counts in the fresh plant (area 1 and 2) showed a correlation coefficient between bacteria and fungi to be  $r= 0.684$  and  $0.901$  respectively. In addition, there was no statistically significant difference between area 1 and area 2 ( $p= 0.481$ ). On the other hand, there was a negative 'weak' correlation ( $r= -0.159$ ) between bacteria and fungi in the outside area of the fresh plant. Furthermore, there was a significant difference between area 1 and outside ( $p= 0.003$ ), as well as a statistically significant difference between area 2 and outside ( $p= 0.021$ ).

In the UHT plant there was a 'fair' positive correlation ( $r= 0.523$ ) and a 'strong' positive correlation ( $r= 0.866$ ) between sampled areas 1 and 2. However, there was a statistically significant difference between area 1 and area 2 of the UHT plant ( $p= 0.005$ ). Moreover, there was also a 'strong' positive correlation between bacteria and fungi ( $r=0.632$ ). Furthermore, there was no statistically significant difference between microbial counts of area 1 and the outside ( $p= 0.945$ ). However, there was a statistically significant difference between area 2 and outside ( $p= 0.004$ ). There was also a 'strong' positive correlation between bacteria and fungi in the kraal area  $r= 0.906$ . Lastly, there was no statistically significant difference between the kraal area and

outside area of the fresh plant ( $r= 0.089$ ); as well as no statistically significant difference between the kraal area and the outside of the UHT plant ( $r= 0.699$ ).

With regard to the environmental parameters in the fresh plant processing area, there were 'weak' negative correlations between temperature and relative humidity ( $r= -0.096$ ), temperature and wind velocity ( $r= -0.011$ ), and relative humidity and wind velocity ( $r= -0.476$ ). On the other hand, in the outside area of the fresh plants, there were correlation coefficients between temperature and relative humidity ( $r= -0.437$ ), temperature and wind velocity ( $r= 0.137$ ); and between relative humidity and wind velocity ( $r= -0.409$ ). Interestingly, with regard to the UHT plant processing area, there were 'strong' and 'weak' positive correlations between temperature and relative humidity ( $r= 0.885$ ), temperature and wind velocity ( $r= 0.211$ ); and between relative humidity and wind velocity ( $r= 0.056$ ). Similarly to the former coefficient values of the outside area of the fresh plant, coefficient values of the UHT on the outside were  $r= -0.043$ ;  $r=0.151$  and  $r= -0.393$  for temperature and relative humidity, temperature and wind velocity, and relative humidity and wind velocity respectively. Finally, there were statistically significant differences between fresh plant processing area and outside the fresh plant ( $p= 0.005$ ), the fresh processing area and the UHT processing area ( $p= 0.002$ ) as well as between the fresh plant processing area and the outside UHT plant ( $p= 0.001$ ). However, there were no statistically significant differences between fresh outside and UHT processing area ( $p=0.755$ ) as well as between UHT processing area and its outside area ( $p= 0.498$ ).



#### **3.4.4 Associated environmental (climatic) parameters**

This region of central South Africa experiences a semi-arid climate, comprising of hot summer days (average maximum: 32°C, average minimum: 19°C (around January), frequent thunderstorms in the afternoon) and cooler, dry winters (average maximum: 14°C, average minimum: -3°C (around July), often accompanied by frosts). The relative humidity of the region normally ranges between 18% (dry) and 92% (very humid) over the course of the year, and rarely drops below 8% (very dry) and with the possibility of reaching levels as high as 100% (very humid). Wind velocity in the region varies from 0 m/s to 7 m/s over the course of the year.

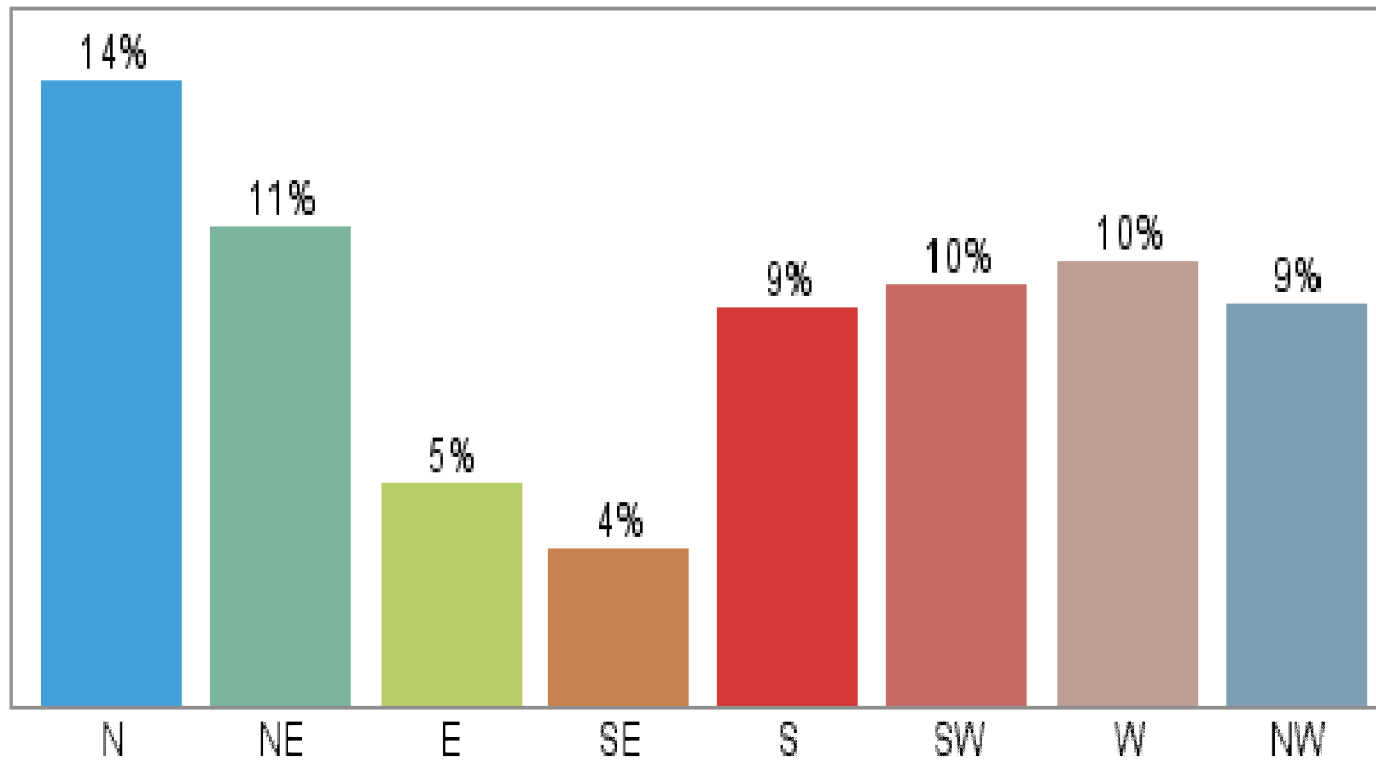
Historical records indicate that the wind direction trends in the central South African region between 1974 and 2011 over the course of an average year were from the northerly (14%), north-easterly (11%), north-westerly (9%), south-westerly (10%), and westerly (10%) directions (Figure 3.2).

The related climatic parameters for the purpose of this project at the dairy farm plant are presented in Tables 3.2 and 3.3. These climatic parameters data are the average values of 10 sampling periods during which air samples (bioaerosols) were collected. In the fresh processing area, the ambient air temperature ranged from 20.3°C to 25.4°C with an average of 23.7°C ( $\sigma = 1.3$ ) during the study. The relative humidity ranged from 39.1 to 82.3% with an average of 62.7% ( $\sigma = 12.3$ ) during the study, whilst the wind velocity ranged from 1.3 to 3.2 m.s<sup>-1</sup> ( $\sigma = 0.6$ ). The ambient air temperature outside the

fresh processing plant ranged from 20.3 to 26.5°C with an average of 24.1°C ( $\sigma = 1.9$ ). The relative humidity ranged from 11.3 to 60.7% with an average of 29% ( $\sigma = 16.7$ ) throughout the study; and the wind velocity ranged from 1.2 to 3.2 m.s<sup>-1</sup> ( $\sigma = 0.7$ ). In the UHT processing plant, the ambient air temperature ranged from 24.4 to 31.1°C with an average of 27.2°C ( $\sigma = 2.3$ ) during the study. The relative humidity ranged from 21 to 48.8% with an average of 31.1% ( $\sigma = 9.3$ ), whilst the wind velocity ranged from 1.3 to 1.9 m.s<sup>-1</sup> ( $\sigma = 0.2$ ). Outside the UHT processing plant, the ambient air temperature ranged from 22.7 to 25.3°C with an average of 24.3°C ( $\sigma = 1.0$ ) throughout the study. The relative humidity ranged from 14.5 to 47% with an average of 27.1% ( $\sigma = 10.5$ ), whilst the wind velocity ranged from 1.3 to 3.6 m.s<sup>-1</sup> ( $\sigma = 0.7$ ).

Environmental parameters have been known to have an effect on the prevalence and quantity of airborne microbes. However, this seemed not to be the case during the study. The possible explanation for this could be as a result of environmental variations and different processing activities in both indoor and outdoor environments on the same working day (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003). The prevalence and proliferation of fungi in outdoor and indoor environments depends largely on temperature and the amount of moisture as well as available carbon sources (Malik and Singh, 2004; Mandal and Brandl, 2011). The optimum temperatures for the sporulation growth of fungi is usually around 25-30°C. Temperatures outside the above-mentioned temperature range may have resulted in lower growth and sporulation rates (Sharma and Sharma, 2009; Araujo and Cabral, 2010). Relative humidity (RH) exerts a direct influence on fungal growth and sporulation, and RH levels of between 70% and 100% have previously been

reported to result in high growth and sporulation rates of fungi (Ayyasamy and Baskaran, 2005; Piątkowski and Krzyżewska, 2007). In this study, the low fungal counts could be attributed to the use of air conditioners and mechanised ventilation at the dairy farm plant (Portnoy *et al.*, 2005).



**Figure 3.2:** Annual wind directions around central South Africa (Adapted from: Weather spark, 2012)

**Table 3.1:** Detailed environmental parameters expressed as average values for the respective sampling sessions in different sections of the dairy farm plant

SAMPLING SECTIONS						
Fresh plant-processing area				Outside fresh plant		
Sample number	Temperature (°C)	Relative humidity (%)	Wind velocity (m.s <sup>-1</sup> )	Temperature(°C)	Relative humidity (%)	Wind velocity (m.s <sup>-1</sup> )
#1	23.1	53.0	2.3	23.8	25.0	2.7
#2	20.3	61.0	3.2	25.5	27.5	2.8
#3	25.1	39.1	2.8	26	11.5	3.1
#4	25.4	60.6	1.3	25.5	25.0	3.1
#5	23.6	49.6	1.6	23.7	11.3	2.1
#6	23.4	65.8	1.6	22	25	3.2
#7	23.6	82.3	1.8	20.3	60.7	1.2
#8	24.0	67.5	2.4	22.3	29	2.7
#9	24.4	77.3	2.4	25.3	59.5	2.0
#10	23.6	70.4	2.8	26.5	15.5	1.2
<b>σ*</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>0.7</b>
UHT plant-processing area				Outside UHT plant		
Sample number	Temperature (°C)	Relative humidity (%)	Wind velocity (m.s <sup>-1</sup> )	Temperature (°C)	Relative humidity (%)	Wind velocity (m.s <sup>-1</sup> )
#1	26.0	28.5	1.4	22.9	18.9	2.3
#2	30.6	35.0	1.6	25.0	23.0	3.4
#3	26.3	21.9	1.9	25.1	39.1	2.9
#4	24.4	21.0	1.3	24.4	21.0	3.6
#5	24.5	22.8	1.3	24.0	14.5	3.2
#6	26.5	27.3	1.3	23.0	23.0	3.0
#7	31.1	48.8	1.4	22.7	47.0	1.3
#8	27.9	39.5	1.4	24.8	32.7	2.4
#9	29.0	42.6	1.9	25.3	36.7	2.2
#10	25.6	23.9	1.8	25.3	15.3	1.5
<b>σ*</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>

\*Standard Deviation ( $\sigma$ )

**Table 3.2:** Average environmental parameters in different sections at the dairy farm plant

Area	Temperature (°C)				Relative humidity (%)				Wind velocity (m.s <sup>-1</sup> )			
	Min	Max	Ave	$\sigma^*$	Min	Max	Ave	$\sigma^*$	Min	Max	Ave	$\sigma^*$
<b>Fresh processing</b>	20.3	25.4	23.7	1.3	39.1	82.3	62.7	12.3	1.3	3.2	2.2	0.6
<b>Outside fresh plant</b>	20.3	26.5	24.1	1.9	11.3	60.7	29.0	16.7	1.2	3.2	2.4	0.7
<b>UHT processing</b>	24.4	31.1	27.2	2.3	21.0	48.8	31.1	9.3	1.3	1.9	1.5	0.2
<b>Outside UHT plant</b>	22.9	25.3	24.3	1.0	14.5	47.0	27.1	10.5	1.3	3.6	2.6	0.7

\*Standard Deviation ( $\sigma$ )

### 3.4.5 Microbial fingerprinting

Microorganisms play an essential role in the safety and quality of dairy products and dairy farms are believed to be reservoirs for many foodborne pathogens that can cause illnesses through contamination of dairy products and contact surfaces (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Oliver *et al.*, 2005). In farm environments, the most important contaminants are bioaerosols (Karwowska, 2005) as microorganisms use air as their transport medium either to contaminate the products directly or to contaminate contact surfaces (Kang and Frank, 1989). The composition of airborne microbiota at the dairy farm plant documented in our study included Gram-negative bacteria, Gram-positive bacteria and fungi, listed respectively in Tables 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5; similar results were also observed elsewhere (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Karwowska, 2005; Oliver *et al.*, 2005).

From both outdoor and indoor environments, commonly known food spoilage microorganisms (such as *Acinetobacter* spp, *Bacillus cereus*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus equorum*, *Listeria ivanovii*) and pathogenic microorganisms (such as *Pantoea* spp, *Aeromonas veronii*, *Klebsiella pneumonia*, *Mycobacterium liquefaciens*, *Acinetobacter* spp, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Clostridium* spp, *Raoultella ornithinolytica*, *Streptococcus parauberis*, *Streptococcus sanguinis*, *Rhodococcus ruber*) were some of the species isolated from the culturable airborne samples at the dairy farm plant.

Most of the aforementioned species had previously been isolated from a variety of sources including soil, dust, human and animal skin flora, water sources and clinical specimens (Tables 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5); they were however more prevalent at a dairy farm plant. The most typical bacterial strains found in the indoor environments are representatives of the *Acinetobacter*, *Bacillus*, *Kocuria*, *Microbacterium*, *Pseudomonas* and *Staphylococcus* (Mandal and Brandl, 2011). The fungal isolates comprised of *Aspergillus*, *Candida* and *Penicillium* species. The effect of some of the species isolated at the dairy farm environment in terms of health implications has been studied extensively; however the relationship between some of the species isolated which are not usually associated with food and their prevalence at the dairy farm plant is yet to be established and understood.

#### **3.4.5.1 Gram-negative isolates**

At the dairy farm plant, pathogenic Gram-negative bacteria from the environment can affect the safety and quality of dairy products through airborne contamination. The results of this study showed that Gram-negative bacteria isolated from the air samples at the dairy farm plant included a high proportion of genus *Acinetobacter*, *Aeromonas*, *Citrobacter*, *Klebsiella*, *Pantoea*, *Pseudomonas* and *Raoultella* (Table 3.3). Apart from adversely affecting the quality and safety of food products, the aforementioned genera have a long history of causing infections in both human and animals. In the current study, Gram-negative bacteria that are normally associated with human infections at hospitals were isolated at the dairy farm environment which is a food processing environment.



*Aeromonas*, *Citrobacter* and *Raoultella* are but a few of the most concerning microbes found in this environment. *Aeromonas* is a genus of Gram-negative rods that are widely distributed in nature from environmental sources such as soil, water sources, sewage, and food samples (Pin *et al.*, 1994). Some *Aeromonas* species can cause human infections in both immune-compromised and immune-competent patients (Janda and Abbott, 1998). In the current study, *Aeromonas veronii* strains (CECT 4199 DSM) were isolated from the culturable airborne samples from the dairy farm plant (Table 3.3). These species are commonly found in water sources where there are animals and can be pathogenic in humans, causing diseases such as wound infections, diarrhoea and septicaemia (Hickman-Brenner *et al.*, 1988). Foodstuffs such as organic vegetables and frozen fish have previously been reported to be contaminated with *Aeromonas veronii*; therefore *Aeromonas veronii* has a potential to cause illness in patients who consume contaminated food (McMahon and Wilson, 2001; Castro-Escarpulli *et al.*, 2003). Although *Aeromonas* species have been previously linked with food, there are no existing reports or cases linking them with dairy products.

Secondly, *Citrobacter* species are a group of ubiquitous Gram-negative bacteria that are commonly found in soil, water, sewage, human and animal faecal matter as well as in foods. These species are part of the normal flora of the gastrointestinal tract in both humans and animals. *Citrobacter* species have previously been found in vegetables, fish and dairy products. The genus is commonly used to indicate the general hygiene status in food processing plants. *Citrobacter* species are infrequent opportunistic pathogens in both humans and animals. In humans most infections are nosocomially

acquired and occur mostly in immune-compromised patients, including post-surgery patients. *Citrobacter freundii* strains (22054\_1 CHB; 13158\_2 CHB; DSM 15979 DSM; DSM 30039T HAM) were the only isolated strains of the entire genus (Table 3.3). *Citrobacter freundii* is an opportunistic pathogen that is responsible for infections in immune-compromised people (Puchenkova, 1996).

*Raoultella* is a genus of oxidase-negative, aerobic, capsulated, non-motile, facultative anaerobic rods from the family of *Enterobacteriaceae*. From the current study, *Raoultella ornithinolytica* (MB\_18887 CHB) strains were positively isolated (Table 3.3). *R. ornithinolytica* (formerly known as *Klebsiella ornithinolytica*) species are known for the role they play in fish poisoning although they may also cause infrequent and spontaneously occurring bacteraemia as well as enteric fever-like syndromes (Morais *et al.*, 2009). *R. ornithinolytica* has frequently been isolated from estuarine water, fish, termites and ticks (Henriques *et al.*, 2006; Kamanda *et al.*, 2007)

#### **3.4.5.2 Gram-positive isolates**

The isolation of Gram-positive bacteria in different food processing environments is not new as they have previously been isolated in bovine, poultry, swine and dairy environments (Matković *et al.*, 2007; Shale and Lues, 2007). The Gram-positive bacteria isolated in this study were predominantly from the genii *Arthrobacter*, *Agromyces*, *Bacillus*, *Clostridium*, *Enterococcus*, *Kocuria*, *Listeria*, *Staphylococcus*, *Streptococcus*, *Rhodococcus*, *Microbacterium* and *Solibacillus* (Table 3.4).

**Table 3.3:** MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinted airborne culturable Gram-negative strains at the dairy farm plant

ISOLATED SPECIES	COMMON SOURCE	IMPLICATIONS	REFERENCE
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> ATCC 19606	Soil, foods (vegetables, meat and fish), Hospital environments and water sources	Nosocomial pneumonia infections, Skin colonisation	Dorsey <i>et al.</i> , 2004
<i>Acinetobacter bouvetii</i> DSM 14964T DSM	Soil/dust, clinical specimens	Nosocomial infections	Carr <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> B388 UFL	Soil/dust, water sources and faecal matter	Fatal pneumonia	Bouvet and Grimont, 1986
<i>Acinetobacter gernerii</i> DSM 14967T HAM	Activated sludge plants	Not reported	Carr <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Acinetobacter johnsonii</i> DSM 6963T HAM	Human skin and mucous membrane, faecal matter, soil (dust) and waste water	Vascular catheter-related bloodstream nosocomial infections	Seifert <i>et al.</i> , 1993
<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i> 2_ Ring 240 MHH <i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i> 13 PIM	Normal flora of the skin, oropharynx and perineum of healthy individuals Stagnant water sources, soil (dust)	Nosocomial pneumonia in immune-compromised people Responsible for community-acquired meningitis and pneumonia via airborne transmission	Bouvet and Grimont, 1986
<i>Acinetobacter parvus</i> DSM 16617T HAM	human and animal non-sterile body sites, and from ear of a dog	Nosocomial infections	Nemec <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp Genospecies 3 Serovar 3 DSM 9307	Widely distributed in nature, and hospital environments	Food spoilage, nosocomial infections	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Acinetobacter schindleri</i> DSM 16038T DSM	Human skin, urine, throat	Oil-degrading organisms	Nemec, 2000
<i>Aeromonas veronii</i> CECT 4199 DSM	Soil, animals, water systems	Diarrhoea, wound infections and septicaemia in immune-compromised people	Hickman-Brenner <i>et al.</i> , 1988
<i>Arcanobacterium pyogenes</i> DSM 20630T DSM	Normal inhabitant of the mucous membranes of domestic animals Commonly found in bacteria infected wounds Soil	Causes mastitis in cattle Produces suppurative lesions in any organ or tissue in animals	Jurado <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Burkholderia tropica</i> DSM 15359 HAM	Crops	Causes diseases in humans, animals and plants	Reis <i>et al.</i> , 2004
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i> 22054_1 CHB <i>Citrobacter freundii</i> 13158_2 CHB <i>Citrobacter freundii</i> DSM 15979 DSM <i>Citrobacter freundii</i> DSM 30039T HAM	Widely distributed on plants and in soil, water and the intestines of humans and animals	Increasingly important pathogen in food Potential to colonise humans	Badger <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Citrobacter braakii</i> 9314_2 CHB	Widely distributed on plants and in soil, water and the intestines of humans and animals	Increasingly important pathogen in food Potential to colonise humans	Dhouib <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Escherichia coli</i> DH5alpha BRL <i>Escherichia coli</i> RV412_A1_2010_06a LBK <i>Escherichia coli</i> ESBL_EA_RSS_1528T CHB <i>Escherichia coli</i> MB11464_1 CHB	Intestines of warm blooded organisms	Food poisoning; food product recalls; foodborne illnesses	Martinez-Murcia <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Pantoea</i> sp110 PIM	Soil, water, seeds, animal and human wounds, blood and urine	Opportunistic human pathogen	De Champs <i>et al.</i> , 2000
<i>Raoultella ornithinolytica</i> MB_18887 CHB	Infected root canals, gut of fish, ticks, and termites and from estuarine water	Food poisoning, pancreatitis and bacteraemia in humans and mastitis in dairy cows	Morais <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Rhizobium rhizogenes</i> B166 UFL	Soil	Plant diseases	Gafni and Levy, 2005
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> ATCC	Widely distributed in nature particularly	Food spoilage; causes disease in	Hare <i>et al.</i> ,

27853 CHB	in moist environments (hospital) and in antiseptic solutions	animals and humans	2012
<i>Pseudomonas koreensis</i> 037_W01 NFI	Agricultural environments (soil (dust))	Not reported	Kwon <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Pseudomonas oryzae</i> DSM 6835T	Moist hospital environments, soil (dust)	Opportunistic pathogen of humans and warm-blooded animals	Decker <i>et al.</i> , 1991
<i>Pseudomonas taetrolens</i> LMG 2336T HAM	Eggs, milk and various foods	Food spoilage	Spanswick, 1930
<i>Pseudomonas trivialis</i> DSM 14937T HAM	Phyllosphere of grasses	Plant pathogen	Behrendt <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i> 040_W09 NFI <i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i> B367 UFL	Soil (dust), water sources	Opportunistic pathogen	Lalucat <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Sphingomonas paucimobilis</i> DSM 1098T HAM	Soil, water, clinical and laboratory equipment in hospitals	Pathogen associated with sporadic or community-acquired infections and sporadic or community-acquired infections	Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> , 1990

The genus *Bacillus* is one of the most ubiquitous bacterial genera of spore-formers. It is immeasurably complex and genetically diverse, comprising of approximately 70 species, some of whose genomes have been thoroughly and completely examined, with new species continuing to be discovered and described (Logan and Turnbull, 2003). However; there is still a lack of data on *Bacillus* species occurring in the environment. In the literature, MALDI-TOF MS has been shown to have the ability to identify, characterise and distinguish different *Bacillus* species and strains (Hathout *et al.*, 1999; Gebhardt *et al.*, 2002; Vater *et al.*, 2002; Pittenauer *et al.*, 2006). From this study, strains from *Bacillus* food pathogens such as *Bacillus subtilis* (DSM 10T DSM; DSM 5660 DSM), *B. lichenformis* (DSM 13T DSM; 992000432 LBK;CS 54\_1 BRB), *B. cereus* (4080 LBK; 994000168 LBK; DSM 31T DSM), and *B. sonorensis* (DSM 13779T DSM) were positively isolated. These pathogens are naturally present in the soil (dust) and plants, and their presence at the dairy farm plant did not come as a surprise as the environment is conducive to their presence (Labots *et al.*, 1965; Chistiansson *et al.*, 1999).

*Streptococcus* species on the other hand are Gram-positive bacteria that are commonly commensals of the skin, intestinal tract, mouth and upper respiratory tract of humans. Species from this group are known to cause diseases such as endocarditis, meningitis, bacterial pneumonia and erysipelas in humans, as well mastitis in cattle and streptococcosis in fish (Fernández-No *et al.*, 2012). However, a few *Streptococcus* species which produce lactic acid are deemed beneficial in the dairy industry as they are commonly used in the production of yoghurt, cheese and buttermilk. The lactic acid

produced drops the pH in the dairy products, thereby inhibiting growth of unwanted microorganisms (Garbutt, 1997); it also gives flavour to the products. Strains from *Streptococcus sanguinis* (DSM 14617T DSM) and *Streptococcus parauberis* (DSM 6631T DSM) were isolated from the culturable airborne samples from the dairy farm plant (Table 3.4).

*Staphylococcus* is a Gram-positive genus of spherical bacterial species that are non-motile and part of the normal skin flora and upper respiratory tract in both human and animals. Dairy cattle which are affected by mastitis may also be the source of *Staphylococcus*. Staphylococcal species are also widely distributed in most environments and as a result their total eradication is unfeasible. As a consequence of their ubiquitousness, their presence in foods is inevitable and may result in food poisoning as a result of the enterotoxin-producing cocci. Pathogenic *Staphylococcus* species are opportunistic and cause illness in immune-compromised people. Staphylococci species are amongst the most important disease-causing species in both humans and animals. From the current study, a number of Staphylococci strains (*Staphylococcus aureus ssp aureus* (DSM 20491 DSM), *Staphylococcus cohnii ssp cohnii* (DSM 20260T DSM, DSM 20261 DSM), *Staphylococcus equorum ssp equorum* (DSM 20674T DSM, DSM 20675 DSM), *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* (10024 CHB), *Staphylococcus hominis ssp novobiosepticus* (DSM 15614T DSM), *Staphylococcus hominis ssp hominis* (DSM 20330 DSM), *Staphylococcus epidermis* (6b\_S ESL), *Staphylococcus saprophyticus ssp bovis* (DSM 18669T DSM), and *Staphylococcus succinus ssp succinus* (DSM 14617T DSM)) were isolated from the culturable airborne

samples from the dairy farm plant (Table 3.4). The main agent of staphylococcal food poisoning is *Staphylococcus aureus*; however, other *Staphylococcus* species are also involved in causing gastroenteritis amongst other illnesses (Angellilo *et al.*, 2000).

Despite the frequent isolation of the aforementioned strains in different food processing settings, their pathogenic status as bioaerosols has yet to be clearly established (Shale and Lues, 2007). Currently, airborne microbial contaminants may be of more significance than previously recognised, particularly in food-processing environments, mainly because of a lack of information regarding the effect of bioaerosols in food and also because of the ability of air to transport and further disperse airborne microbial contaminants in the food processing area, which may be spoilage and/or pathogenic microbes (Cundith *et al.*, 2002).

### **3.4.5.3 Fungal isolates**

In farm environments, animals and humans are often exposed to high fungal concentrations present in the air (Skaug *et al.*, 2001). The main source of fungi in indoor environments is outdoor air. The prevalence and concentrations of fungi in the indoor environments follow outdoor air seasonal fluctuations (Li and Kendrick, 1995; Lee *et al.*, 2006). Isolated fungal strains of importance in both indoor and outdoor air samples include *Aspergillus*, *Penicillium* and *Candida* (Gorny *et al.*, 1999; Zorman and Jersek, 2008).

**Table 3.4:** MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinted airborne culturable Gram-positive bacterial strains at the dairy farm plant

ISOLATED SPECIES	COMMON SOURCE	IMPLICATIONS	REFERENCE
<i>Agromyces neolithicus</i> HKI 321 HKJ	Soil (dust)	Not reported	Jurado <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Arthrobacter arilaitensis</i> DSM 16368T DSM	Surfaces of cheese	Not reported	Irlinger <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Arthrobacter castelli</i> DSM 16402T DSM	Mural paintings and ceilings	Not reported	Heyrman <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Arthrobacter chlorophenolics</i> DSM 12829T DSM	Soil (dust), sewage	Degrade high concentrations of para-substituted phenols	Westerberg <i>et al.</i> , 2000
<i>Arthrobacter gandavensis</i> DSM 15046T DSM	Animals, soil (dust), human blood cultures	Mammary and uterine infections	Storms <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Arthrobacter oxydans</i> DSM 20119T DSM <i>Arthrobacter oxydans</i> IMET 10684T HKJ	Soil (dust), air	Opportunist pathogen in immune-compromised patients	Wauters <i>et al.</i> , 2000
<i>Arthrobacter polychromogenes</i> DSM 20136T DSM	Soil (dust), air	Not reported	Huang <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Arthrobacter</i> sp B514 DSM 20389 UFL <i>Arthrobacter</i> sp DSM 20125_DSM <i>Arthrobacter</i> sp DSM 20144_DSM	Soil (dust), air	Microbial degradation of the sodium acrylate oligomer; rarely cause disease in humans	Hayashi <i>et al.</i> , 1993; Funke <i>et al.</i> , 1996
<i>Bacillus cereus</i> 4080 LBK <i>Bacillus cereus</i> 994000168 LBK <i>Bacillus cereus</i> DSM 31T DSM	Soil, plants, grains, fruits, vegetables, human nasal tract	Food spoilage and short shelf-life	Kramer and Gilbert, 1989; Todar, 2000
<i>Bacillus drentensis</i> DSM 15600T DSM	Grassland soil	Not reported	Heyrman <i>et al.</i> , 2004
<i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> DSM 13T DSM <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> 992000432 LBK <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> CS 54_1 BRB	Soil (dust), raw milk, plant materials and also from almost everywhere in nature due to its highly resistant endospores	Food poisoning and food spoilage (known for contaminating dairy products). Septicaemia in human from consumption of contaminated food	Daffonchio <i>et al.</i> 1998
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i> DSM 32T DSM	Soil (dust), plant, water	Opportunist pathogen in immune-compromised patients Produces the penicillin amidase that is used to making penicillin	Eppinger <i>et al.</i> , 2011
<i>Bacillus safensis</i> CIP 109412 CIP	Spacecraft and assembly facility surfaces	Not reported	Satomi <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Bacillus simplex</i> CS 206_1a1 BRB	Soil (dust), air, mural paintings	Pathogenic to insects	Priest <i>et al.</i> , 1988
<i>Bacillus sonorensis</i> DSM 13779T DSM	Soil (dust), bread, gelatine extracts and traditionally fermented soya bean paste sauce	Food contamination	Palmisano <i>et al.</i> 2001
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ssp <i>subtilis</i> DSM 10T DSM <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ssp <i>subtilis</i> DSM 5660 DSM	Soil (dust), air, plant, water, temporary inhabitant of human skin and gastro-intestinal tract, faecal matter, fermented food products	Supports plant growth, restores healthy bacterial communities in the body enhancing one's immune system Food pathogens	Nakamura <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i> DSM 32T DSM	Soil (dust), air, decaying material,	Considered agents of unwanted decay and decomposition in	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980



		whatever they contaminate. Pathogenic in animals and occasionally isolated in human infections. However; considered not to be pathogenic in humans	
<i>Dermacoccus nishinomiyaensis</i> DSM 20448T DSM	Mouth and skin of mammals and water	Not reported	Stackebrandt <i>et al.</i> , 1995
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> 11037 CHB	Human skin	Wounds	Trofa, 2008
<i>Clostridium chauvoei</i> 1024_NCTC 8596 BOG	Soil (dust), manure, water, and the intestinal tracts of humans and animals	Causes severe inflammation of skeletal and cardiac muscle, severe systemic toxicity and high mortality in cattle and sheep (blackleg).	Bagge <i>et al.</i> , 2009
<i>Clostridium bifermentans</i> 2273_CCUG 35297 BOG	Soil (dust), faecal matter, and sewage	Gas gangrene; humans suffer metastatic osteomyelitis involving the sacrum, spine, and ribs	Scanlan <i>et al.</i> , 1994
<i>Corynebacterium xerosis</i> DSM 20743T DSM	Widely distributed in nature. Found in soil, water, plants, food products as well as in the mucosa and normal skin flora of humans and animals	Causes bacteraemia, skin infections, pharyngitis and pneumonia in immune-compromised hosts	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens</i> pvar <i>poinsettiae</i> DSM 20149 DSM <i>Curtobacterium albidum</i> HKI 11500 HKJ	Soil, plants	Causes plant diseases and septic arthritis in human	Camara, 2009 Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> ssp <i>pneumoniae</i> 9295_1 CHB	Normal flora of the mouth, skin and intestines	Opportunistic pathogens in nosocomial infections	Sabota <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Kocuria rhizophila</i> DSM 11926T DSM	Soil (dust), mammalian skin, fermented foods, clinical specimens, fresh water source and marine sediments	Opportunistic pathogen in immune-compromised patients causing meningitis, pneumonia and septic arthritis	Takarada <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Kocuria carniphila</i> DSM 16004T DSM	Meat	Not reported	Tvrzova <i>et al.</i> , 2005
<i>Kocuria rosea</i> IMET 11363T HKJ	Wide-spread in nature and commonly found in soil (dust), air and water, as well as a normal flora of skin, mucosa and nasopharynx of human and mammals	Causes opportunistic infections in immune-compromised patients such as meningitis, pneumonia and catheter-related bacteraemia	Stackebrandt <i>et al.</i> , 1995
<i>Listeria ivanovii</i> ssp <i>ivanovii</i> DSM 20750T DSM	Soil (dust), water source, effluents, foods, faecal matter	Food spoilage, potential pathogen	Domínguez-Bernal <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Micrococcus caseolyticus</i> DSM 20597T DSM	Animal skin and food products (milk and meat)	Human infections	Kloos <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> ssp <i>aureus</i> DSM 20491 DSM	Faecal matter, foods, soil, normal flora of human intestines	Food poisoning and variety of diseases	Ramesh <i>et al.</i> , 2012
<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> ssp <i>cohnii</i> DSM 20260T DSM <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> ssp <i>cohnii</i> DSM 20261 DSM	Human skin	Opportunistic pathogen for humans causing different diseases	Kloos and Wolfshohl, 1991
<i>Staphylococcus chromogenes</i> DSM 20454T DSM	Frequently isolated from the skin of pigs and cows and can be recovered from the milk of cows with mastitis	Causes mastitis in dairy animals	Hajek <i>et al.</i> , 1986
<i>Staphylococcus epidermis</i> 6b_S ESL	Human skin	Endocarditis in immune-compromised patients	Flannigan, 1992

<i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> ssp <i>equorum</i> DSM 20674T DSM <i>Staphylococcus equorum</i> ssp <i>equorum</i> DSM 20675 DSM	Human and animal skin, fermented foods	Food spoilage	Schleifer <i>et al.</i> , 1985
<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> 10024 CHB	Human skin	Septicaemia, peritonitis, urinary tract infections	Gunn and Davis, 1988
<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> ssp <i>novobiosepticus</i> DSM 15614T DSM <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> ssp <i>hominis</i> DSM 20330 DSM	Human and animal skin	Sepsis, bacteraemia in immune-compromised	Kloos <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i> ssp <i>bovis</i> DSM 18669T DSM	Associated with domestic animals; carcasses of dead animals	Urinary tract infections	Hajek, 1986
<i>Staphylococcus succinus</i> ssp <i>succinus</i> DSM 14617T DSM	Foods such as cheese and sausages. The skin of healthy wild animals	Not reported	Lambert <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i> DSM 6631T DSM	Animals, milk, olives	Causes mastitis in cattle and streptococcosis in fish	Fernández-No, 2011
<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	Healthy human mouths and blood stream	Damages heart valves, bacterial endocarditis	Yamaguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Rhodococcus ruber</i> DSM 43560 DSM	Soil (dust), water	Opportunistic human pathogen	Gibson <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Microbacterium</i> sp DSM 15461 DSM	Milk	Not reported	Collins <i>et al.</i> , 1983
<i>Microbacterium liquefaciens</i> HKI 11374 HKJ	Milk, cheese	Not reported	Collins <i>et al.</i> , 1983
<i>Microbacterium oxydans</i> DSM 20578T DSM	Air	Not reported	Schumann <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Solibacillus silvestris</i> DSM 12223T DSM	Plants	Not reported	Krishnamurthi <i>et al.</i> , 2009

In the food industry, yeasts and moulds can play both a beneficial role and also have a negative effect on the food, particularly in fermented products (Ikalafeng, 2008). Yeasts are used in the fermentation of alcoholic beverages, bread and other food products. However, on the negative side, yeasts may result in the spoilage of food products. The most important genus of yeast which is commonly implicated as the major cause of human infections is *Candida* (Moretti, 2007). *Candida* spp. are present in plant debris and soils, and their presence is often associated with the spoilage of foodstuffs including dairy products (Casey and Dobson, 2003; Fitzgerald *et al.*, 2004). At the dairy farm plant, strains from *Candida parapsilosis* (ATCC 22019 THL), *Candida krusei*[ana] (*Issatchenkia orientalis*[teleo]) (ATCC 14243 THL), *Candida lamblica*[ana] (*Pichia fermentans* ssp *fermentans*[teleo]) (CBS 603 CBS), and *Candida lamblica*[ana] (*Pichia fermentans*[teleo]) (DSM 70090 DSM) were positively identified (Table 3.5).

Spores of *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* are responsible for a great deal of food spoilage (Adams and Moss, 2008). *Penicillium* spp. can be found in soil and plant debris, and the farm environment is an ideal place for their presence. *Penicillium* spp. are valuable to humans due to their usefulness in the production of antibiotics and blue cheese. However, a number of species are considered important spoilage organisms of which some can also result in the production of potent mycotoxins (Doyle, 2007). Mycotoxins are secondary toxic metabolites that are produced by many filamentous fungi and are undesirable in food products due to their ability to cause illnesses in consumers (Westby *et al.*, 1997; Kumar *et al.*, 2008; Pietri *et al.*, 2009). In both humans and

animals, mycotoxins may cause damage in a variety of ways including: cytotoxic, estrogenic or teratogenic, immunosuppressive, neurotoxic, mutagenic as well as carcinogenic effects (Bennet and Klich, 2003). Some *Penicillium* species have a potential of spoiling crops and attacking processed as well as refrigerated foods, resulting in enormous financial losses in the food industry (Doyle, 2007). From the current study, strains of *Penicillium chrysogenum* (DSM 895 HED) were positively identified (Table 3.5). *Aspergillus* is a mould that grows fast and the spores are resistant to high temperature which can be a serious concern in the dairy industry. They can spoil a great variety food and non-food items such as paper and grains which should be a concern for dairy farmers who store grains as part of their animal feeds (Doyle, 2007).

**Table 3.5:** Identified airborne culturable fungal species in the dairy farm plant

ISOLATED SPECIES	COMMON SOURCE	IMPLICATIONS	REFERENCE
<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> wild VML	Soil (dust) and decaying matter	Various diseases in immune compromised individuals	Arruda <i>et al.</i> , 1990
<i>Candida parapsilosis</i> ATCC 22019 THL	Domestic animals, insect, soil (dust)	Septicaemia in immune-compromised patients, nosocomial infections	Trofa, 2008
<i>Candida krusei</i> [ana]# ( <i>Issatchenkia orientalis</i> [teleo]) ATCC 14243 THL	Seeds of cacao plant	Emerging fungal nosocomial pathogen	Abbas, 2000
<i>Candida lamblica</i> [ana] ( <i>Pichia fermentans</i> _ssp_ <i>fermentans</i> [teleo]#) CBS 603 CBS <i>Candida lamblica</i> [ana] ( <i>Pichia fermentans</i> [teleo]#) DSM 70090 DSM	Soil (dust), dairy products, fruits, water, birds, and humans.	Bloodstream infections, cause of arthritis in individuals suffering from alcoholism	Vervaeke <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Candida parapsilosis</i> ATCC 22019 THL	Skin, hands and mucous membranes of healthy people	Emerging major human pathogen. Cause of hospital-acquired blood infections	Weems, 1992
<i>Candida sorbosa</i> [ana] ( <i>Issatchekia occidentalis</i> [teleo] #) CBS 1910 CBS	Soil (dust), clinical specimens	Food spoilage	Arroyo-López <i>et al.</i> , 2012
<i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i> DSM 895 HED	Moist/damp indoor environments, soil, plants  Salted food, seeds, dairy barns	Important human allergens	Bancerz <i>et al.</i> , 2005

### 3.5 CONCLUSION

From the current study, the prevalence of various bioaerosols at the dairy farm plant was established. Indoor concentrations of airborne microorganisms were generally higher than those outdoors. Studies have reported that sources of high indoor microbial loads included shedding of human-associated microbiota (from skin, hair, nostrils and the oral cavity), oral and respiratory fluid emitted via talking, coughing, sneezing and breathing (Nicas *et al.*, 2005; Johnson and Morawska, 2009; Xie *et al.*, 2009; Fox *et al.*, 2010). The recorded microbial counts were lower than the counts indicated by most proposed standards, although this should not be considered to be the general state of most food processing/handling environments. Lack of a relationship between microbial counts and the investigated environmental parameters suggested a need for further investigations to ascertain the influence that these parameters may have on the prevalence of bioaerosols in the dairy farm plant and in food environments in general.

The fingerprinting of unknown airborne culturable microbiota using MALDI-TOF MS is a simple and rapid automated technique to identify microorganisms that is suitable for a wide variety of microorganisms (in food and environmental samples) including bacteria, yeasts and fungi. The results presented in this paper identified strains of commonly known food spoilage organisms, including pathogenic microorganisms, and suggest a need for a review and improvement of health and hygiene practices which should be maintained at all times in order to minimise the risk of potential contamination of dairy

products from airborne microorganisms. Most of the isolated microbiota were associated with soil, agricultural activities (animals and crops) and normal human flora. Furthermore, the presence of pathogenic strains that are commonly associated with hospital environments came as a concern and therefore suggest a need for further investigations in order to establish their relationship with the dairy farm environment.

The results of this research work further proved the need for agreed indoor air standards for food environments generally both locally and internationally in order to ensure proper hygiene conditions, to reduce emission of bioaerosols and also to reduce possible airborne contamination of the food and beverage products produced. In conclusion, the ability of MALDI-TOF MS to fingerprint simply and rapidly the culturable airborne microbiota was proven beyond any reasonable doubt in this study and as a result, it was concluded that MALDI-TOF MS could play a vital role in the generation of bioaerosol data which can be used towards the establishment of agreed sampling and analysis methods, as well as standards and/or limits globally.

### **3.6 REFERENCES**

- Abbas, J.** 2000. *Candida krusei* fungemia - an escalating serious infection in immunocompromised patients. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, **160**: 2659-2664.
- Adams, M.A.** and Moss, M.O. 2008. *Food Microbiology*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Cambridge, UK: Royal Society of Chemistry Publishing. pp. 5-23.

**American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).** 1989.

Bioaerosols: Assessment and Control. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Cincinnati, OH.

**Angellilo, I.F.,** Viggiani, N.M.A., Rizzo, L. and Bianco, A. 2000. Food-handlers and food-borne diseases: Knowledge, attitudes and reported behaviours in Italy. *Journal of Food Protection*, **63**: 381-385.

**Araujo, R.** and Cabral, J.P. 2010. Fungal air quality in medical protected environments. *Air quality*. Accessed from: <http://cdn.intechopen.com/pdfs/11394/.pdf> Retrieved: 11/08/2012.

**Arroyo-López, F.N.,** Bautista-Gallego, J., Romero-Gil, V., Baquero, J.M., García-García, P., Jiménez-Díaz, R., López-López, A., Rodríguez-Gómez, F. and Garrido-Fernández, A. 2012. Fermentation of olive fruit. In Hui, Y.H. and Evranuz, E.O. *Handbook of plant-based fermented food and beverage technology*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Istanbul, Turkey: CRC Press. pp. 307-326.

**Arruda, L.K.,** Platts-Mills, T.A., Fox, J.W. and Chapman, M.D. 1990. *Aspergillus fumigatus* allergen I, a major IgE-binding protein, is a member of the mitogillin family of cytotoxins. *Journal of Experimental Medicine*, **172**: 1529-1532.

**Ayyasamy, R.** and Baskaran, P. 2005. Effect of temperature and relative humidity on radial growth and sporulation of *Paecilomyces farinosus*. *Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment*, **3(1)**: 137-138.

**Badger, J.D.,** Stins, M.F. and Kim, K.S. 1999. *Citrobacter freundii* invades and replicates in human brain microvascular endothelial cells. *Journal of Infection and Immunity*, **67(8)**: 4208-4215.



- Bagge, E.**, Lewerin, S.S. and Johansson, K-E. 2009. Detection and identification by PCR of *Clostridium chauvoei* in clinical isolates, bovine faeces and substrates from biogas plant. *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica*, **51**: 1-9.
- Bancerz, R.**, Ginalska, G., Fiedurek, J. and Gromada, A. 2005. Cultivation conditions and properties of extracellular crude lipase from the psychrotrophic fungus *Penicillium chrysogenum* 9'. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, **32(6)**: 253-260.
- Behrendt, U.**, Ulrich, A. and Schumann, P. 2003. Fluorescent pseudomonads associated with the phyllosphere of grasses; *Pseudomonas trivialis* sp. nov., *Pseudomonas poae* sp. nov. and *Pseudomonas congelans* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 1461-1469.
- Belova, L.V.**, Mishkich, I.A., Kresova, G.A. and Liubomudrova, T.A. 1999. Assessment of working conditions in a modern Russian milk processing plant from the aspect of occupational medicine. *Croatian Medical Journal*, **40(1)**: 93-98.
- Bennett, J.W.** and Klich, M. 2003. Mycotoxins. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, **16**: 467-516.
- Bouvet, P.J.M.** and Grimont, P.A.D. 1986. Taxonomy of the genus *Acinetobacter* with the recognition of *Acinetobacter baumannii* sp. nov., *Acinetobacter haemolyticus* sp. nov., *Acinetobacter johnsonii* sp. nov., and *Acinetobacter junii* sp. nov. and emended descriptions of *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* and *Acinetobacter Iwoffii*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **36**: 228-240.
- Britz, T.J.** and Robinson, R.K. 2008. *Advanced Dairy Science and Technology*. United Kingdom: Blackwell Publishing.

- Butler, J.C.** 2009. The effects of electrostatic polarization ultra-violet light filters on the bioaerosols of a commercial broiler processing plant hang room. Master of Science dissertation. Auburn University, Alabama, USA.
- Camara, R.C.,** Vigo S.C. and Maringoni A.C. 2009. Plant-to-seed transmission of *Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens* pv. *flaccumfaciens* in a dry bean cultivar. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, **91(3)**: 549-554.
- Carr, E.L.,** Kampfer, P., Patel, B.K., Gurtler, V. and Seviour, R.J. 2003. Seven novel species of *Acinetobacter* isolated from activated sludge. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 953-963.
- Casey, G.D.** and Dobson, A.D.W. 2003. Molecular detection of *Candida krusei* contamination in fruit juice using the citrate synthase gene *cs1* and a potential role for this gene in the adaptive response to acetic acid. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, **95**:13–22.
- Castro-Escarpulli, G.,** Figueras, M.J., Guilera-Arreola, G., Soler, L., Fernandez-Rendón, E., Aparicio, G.O., Guarro, J. and Chacón, M.R. 2003. Characterisation of *Aeromonas* spp. isolated from frozen fish intended for human consumption in Mexico. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **84**: 41-49.
- Christiansson, A.,** Bertilsson, J. and Svensson, B. 1999. *Bacillus cereus* spores in raw milk: factors affecting the contamination of milk during the grazing period. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **82**: 305-314.
- Coccia, A.M.,** Gucci, P.M.B., Lacchetti, I., Paradiso, R. and Scaini, F. 2010. Airborne microorganisms associated with waste management and recovery: biomonitoring methodologies. *Annals of the Institute of Health*, **46(3)**:288-292.

- Collins, M.D.,** Jones, D. and Kroppenstedt, R.M. 1983. Reclassification of *Brevibacterium imperiale* (Steinhaus) and "*Cornynebacterium laevaniformans*" (Dias and Bhat) in a redefined genus *Microbacterium* (Orla-Jensen), as *Microbacterium laevaniformans* nom. rev.; comb. nov. *Journal of Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, **4**: 65-78.
- Cundith, C.J.,** Kerth, C.R., Jones, W.R., McCaskey, J.A. and Kuhlers, D.L. 2002. Air cleaning system effectiveness for control of airborne microbes in a meat-processing plant. *Journal of Food Science*, **67**: 1170-1174.
- Daffonchio, D.,** Borin, S., Frova, G., Manachini, P.L. and Sorlini, C. 1998. PCR fingerprinting of whole genomes: the spacers between the 16S and 23S rRNA genes and of intergenic tRNA gene regions reveal a different intraspecific genomic variability of *Bacillus cereus* and *Bacillus licheniformis*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **48**: 107-116.
- Decker, C.F.,** Simon, G.L. and Keiser, J.F. 1991. *Flavimonas oryzihabitans* (*Pseudomonas oryzihabitans*; CDC Group Ve-2) bacteremia in the immunocompromised host. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, **151**: 603-604.
- De Champs, C.,** Le Saeux, S., Dubost, J.J., Boisgrad, S., Sauvezie, B. and Sirot, J. 2000. Isolation of *Pantoea agglomerans* in two cases of septic monoarthritis after plant thorn and wood splinter injuries. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **38(1)**: 460-461.
- Dhouib, A.,** Naïma, H., Ilem, H. and Sami, S. 2003. Degradation of anionic surfactants by *Citrobacter braakii*. *Journal of Process Biochemistry*, **38**: 1245-1250.

- Dominguez-Bernal, G.**, Müller-Altrock, S., González-Zom, B., Scotti, M., Hermann, P., Monzó, J.H., Lacharme, L., Kreft, J. and Vázquez-Boland, J.A. 2006. A spontaneous genomic deletion in *Listeria ivanovii* identifies LIPI-2, a species-specific pathogenicity island encoding sphingomyellnase and numerous internals. *Journal of Molecular Microbiology*, **59(2)**: 415-432.
- Dorsey, C.W.**, Tomaras, A.P., Connerly, P.L., Tolmasky, M.E., Crosa, J.H. and Actis, L.A. 2004. The siderophore-mediated iron acquisition systems of *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC 19606 and *Vibrio anguillarum* 775 are structurally and functionally related. *Journal of Microbiology*, **11**: 3657-3667.
- Doyle, M.E.** 2007. Microbial food spoilage – losses and control strategies: A brief review of the literature. *Food Research Institution Briefings*. University of Wisconsin. Madison. pp. 1-16. Retrieved from: [http://fri.wisc.edu/docs/pdf/FRI\\_Brief\\_Microbial\\_Food\\_Spoilage\\_7\\_07.pdf](http://fri.wisc.edu/docs/pdf/FRI_Brief_Microbial_Food_Spoilage_7_07.pdf) Accessed: 30/04/2012.
- Eduard, W.** 2009. Fungal spores: A critical review of the toxicological and epidemiological evidence as a basis for occupational exposure limit setting. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*, **39(10)**: 799-864.
- Ellerbroek, L.** 1997. Airborne micro-flora in poultry slaughtering establishments. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **14**: 527-531.
- Eppinger, M.**, Bunk, B., Johns, M.A., Edirisinghe, J.N., Kutumbaka, K.K., Koenig, S.S.K., Creasy, H.H., Rosovitz, M.J., Riley, D.R., Daugherty, S., Martin, M., Elbourne, L.D.H., Paulsen, I., Biedendieck, R., Braun, C., Grayburn, S., Dhingra, S., Lukyanchuk, V., Ball, B., Ul-Qamar, R., Seibel, J., Bremer, E., Jahn, D., Ravel, J. and Vary, P.S. 2011. Genome sequences of the biotechnologically important

*Bacillus megaterium* strains QM B1551 and DSM319. *Journal of Bacteriology*, **193(16)**: 4199-4213.

**Fernández-No, I.C.**, Böhme, K., Calo-Mata, P., Cañas, B., Gallardo, J.M. and Barros-Velázquez, J. 2012. Isolation and characterization of *Streptococcus parauberis* from vacuum-packaging refrigerated seafood products. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **30(1)**: 91-97.

**Fitzgerald, D.J.**, Stratford, M., Gasson, M.J. and Nrabad, A. 2004. The potential application of vanillin in preventing yeast spoilage of soft drinks and fruit juices. *Journal of Food Protection*, **67**: 391–395.

**Flannigan, B.** 1992. Indoor microbiological pollutants sources, species characterisation and evaluation. In *Chemical, microbiological, health and comfort aspects of indoor air quality – State of the art in SBS*, Knuppel, H. and Wolkoff, P. (eds.). Dordrecht: Kluwer. 1993. Approaches to the assessment of microbial flora of buildings. *Environments for People: IAQ 1992*. Atlanta: ASHRAE. pp. 73-98.

**Fox, K.**, Fox, A., Elssner, T., Feigley, C. and Salzberg, D. 2010. MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry speciation of staphylococci and their discrimination from micrococci isolated from indoor air of schoolrooms. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring*, **12**: 917–923.

**Frank, J.F.** 2009. Milk and dairy products. In Doyle, P., Beuchat, R. and Montville, J. (Eds). *Food microbiology – fundamentals and frontiers*. Washington D.C.: ASM Press.

**Funke, G.**, Hutson, R.A., Bernard, K.A., Pfyffer, G.E., Wauters, G. and Collins, M.D. 1996. Isolation of *Arthrobacter* spp. from clinical specimens and description of

- Arthrobacter cumminsii* sp. nov. and *Arthrobacter woluwensis* sp. nov. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **34**: 2356-2363.
- Gafni, Y.** and Levy, Y. 2005. Coniferyl alcohol, a lignin precursor, stimulates *Rhizobium rhizogenes* A4 virulence. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, **50(5)**: 262-265.
- Garbutt, J.** 1997. *Essentials of food microbiology*. The Bath Press: London. pp. 21-191.
- Gebhardt, K.,** Schimana, J., Müller, J., Fiedler, H.P., Kallenborn, H.G., Holzenkämpfer, M., Krastel, P., Zeeck, A., Vater, J., Höltzel, A., Schmid, D.G., Rheinheimer, J. and Dettner, K. 2002. Screening for biologically active metabolites with endosymbiotic bacilli isolated from arthropods. *Federation of European Microbiological Societies: Microbiology Letters*, **217**: 199-205.
- Gerrit, S.** 2003. *Dairy processing: improving quality*. Cambridge: Woodhead.
- Gibson, K.J.C.,** Gilleron, M., Constant, P., Puzo, G., Nigou, J. and Besra, G.S. 2003. Structural and functional features of *Rhodococcus ruber* lipoarabinomannan. *Journal of Microbiology*, **149(6)**: 1437-1445.
- Gilbert, Y.** and Duchaine, C. 2009. Bioaerosols in industrial environments: a review. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering*, **36**: 1873-1886.
- Gorny, R.L.,** Dutkiewicz, J. and Krysinska-Traczyk, E. 1999. Size distribution of bacterial and fungal bioaerosols in indoor air. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, **6**: 105-113.
- Gunn, B.A.** and Davis Jr, C.E. 1988. *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* urinary tract infection in male patients. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **26(5)**: 1055-1057.
- Hajek, V.,** Devriese, L.A., Mordarski, M., Goodfellow, M., Pulverer, G. and Varaldo, P.E. 1986. Elevation of *Staphylococcus hyicus* subsp. *chromogenes* (Devriese *et al.*

1978) to species status: *Staphylococcus chromogenes* (Devriese *et al.* 1978) comb. nov. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, **8**: 169-173.

**Hare, N.J.**, Solis, N., Harmer, C., Marzook, N.B., Rose, B., Harbour, C., Crossett, B., Manos, J. and Cordwell, S. 2012. Protein profiling of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* AES-1R, PAO1 and PA14 reveals potential virulence determinants associated with a transmissible cystic fibrosis-associated strain. *BMC Microbiology*, **12**: 16.

**Hartung, J.** and Schulz, J. 2008. *Risks caused by bioaerosols in poultry houses*. Institute of Animal Hygiene, Welfare and Behaviour of Farm Animals, University of Veterinary Medicine Hannover, Bunteweg, Germany. pp.1-11.

**Hathout, Y.**, Demirev, P.A., Ho, Y.F., Bundy, J.L., Ryzhov, V., Sapp, L., Stutler, J., Jackman, J. and Fenselau, C. 1999. Identification of *Bacillus* spores by matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry. *Applied Environmental Microbiology*, **65**: 4313-4319.

**Hayashi, T.**, Mukouyama, M., Sakano, K. and Tani, Y. 1993. Degradation of a sodium acrylate oligomer by *Arthrobacter* sp. *Journal of Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, **59(5)**: 1555-1559.

**Henriques, I.S.**, Fonseca, F., Alves, A., Saavedra, M.J. and Correia, A. 2006. Occurrence and diversity of integrons and beta-lactamase genes ampicillin-resistant isolates from estuarine waters. *Journal of Research Microbiology*, **157**: 938-947.

**Heyrman, J.**, Vanparys, B., Logan, N.A., Balcaen, A., Rodriguez-Diaz, M., Felske, A. and De Vos, P. 2004. *Bacillus novalis* sp. nov., *Bacillus vireti* sp. nov., *Bacillus soli* sp. nov., *Bacillus bataviensis* sp. nov. and *Bacillus drentensis* sp. nov., from the

Drentse A grasslands. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **54**: 47-57.

**Heyrman, J.**, Verbeeren, J., Schumann, P., Swings, J. and De Vos, P. 2005. Six novel *Arthrobacter* species isolated from deteriorated mural paintings. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **55**: 1457-1464.

**Hickman-Brenner, F.W.**, MacDonald, K.L., Steigerwalt, A.G., Fanning, G.R., Brenner, D.J. and Farmer, III J.J. 1988. *Aeromonas veronii*, a new ornithine decarboxylase-positive species that may cause diarrhoea. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **25**: 900-906.

**Huang, C-Y.**, Lee, C-C., Li, F-C., Ma, Y-P. and Su, H-J.J. 2002. The seasonal distribution of bioaerosols in municipal landfill sites: a 3-yr study. *Journal of Atmospheric Environment*, **36**: 4385-4395.

**Ikalafeng, B.** 2008. Micro-biota associated with home-brewed and commercially produced traditional beer in marginal urban settlements surrounding the city of Kimberley. D.Tech Thesis. Central University of Technology, Free State, Bloemfontein.

**Irlinger, F.**, Bimet, F., Delettre, J., Lefevre, M. and Grimont, P.A.D. 2005. *Arthrobacter bergerei* sp. nov. and *Arthrobacter arilaitensis* sp. nov., novel coryneform species isolated from the surfaces of cheeses. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **55**: 457-462.

**Janda, J.M.** and Abbott, S.L. 1998. Evolving concepts regarding the genus *Aeromonas*: an expanding panorama of species, disease presentations, and unanswered questions. *Clinical and Infectious Disease*, **27**: 332-344.



- Johnson, G.R.** and Morawska, L. 2009. The mechanism of breath aerosol formation. *Journal of Aerosol Medicine and Pulmonary Drug Delivery*, **22**: 229–237.
- Jones, A.M.** and Harrison, R.M. 2004. The effects of meteorological factors on atmospheric bioaerosol concentrations – A Review. *Science of the Total Environment*, **3269(1-3)**: 151-180.
- Jurado, V.**, Groth, I., Gonzalez, J.M., Laiz, L., Schuetze, B. and Saiz-Jimenez, C. 2005. *Agromyces italicus* sp. nov., *Agromyces humatus* sp. nov. and *Agromyces lapidis* sp. nov., isolated from Roman catacombs. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **55(2)**: 871-875.
- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1989. Biological aerosols: a review of airborne contamination and its measurements in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **52**: 512-524.
- Kamanda, N.D.**, Khamis, T.M. and Iddi, B.H. 2007. Benzoic acid-degrading bacteria from the intestinal tract of *Macrotermes michaelseni* Sjostedt. *Journal of Basic Microbiology*, **47**: 87-92.
- Karwowska, E.** 2005. Microbiological air contamination in farming environment. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, **14(4)**: 445-449.
- Kim, K.Y.**, Kim, C.N. and Kim, D. 2010. Distribution characteristics of airborne bacteria and fungi in the general hospitals of Korea. *Industrial Health Journal*, **48**: 236-243.
- Klarić, M.S.**, Varnai, V.M., Čalušić, A.L. and Macan, J. 2012. Occupational exposure to airborne fungi in two Croatian sawmills and atopy in exposed workers. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, **19(2)**: 213-219.

- Kloos, W.E.** and Wolfshohl, J.F. 1991. *Staphylococcus cohnii* subspecies: *Staphylococcus cohnii* subsp. *cohnii* subsp. nov. and *Staphylococcus cohnii* subsp. *urealyticum* subsp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **41**: 284-289.
- Kloos, W.E.**, George, C.G., Oligate, J.S., Van Pelt, L., McKinnon, M.L., Zimmer, B.L., Muller, E., Weinstein, M.P. and Mirrett, S. 1998. *Staphylococcus hominis* subsp. *Novobiosepticus* subsp. nov., a novel trehalose- and N-acetyl-D-glucosamine-negative, novobiocin- and multiple-antibiotic-resistant subspecies isolated from human blood cultures. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **48(3)**: 799-812.
- Kloos, W.E.**, Ballard, D.N., George, C.G., Webster, J.A., Hubner, R.J., Ludwig, W., Schleifer, K.H., Fiedler, F. and Schubert, K. 1998. Delimiting the genus *Staphylococcus* through description of *Macrococcus caseolyticus* gen. nov., comb. nov. and *Macrococcus equipercicus* sp. nov., and *Macrococcus bovicus* sp. no. and *Macrococcus carouselicus* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **48**: 859-877.
- Kwon, S.W.**, Kim, J.S., Park, I.C., Yoon, S.H., Park, D.H., Lim, C.K. and Go, S.J. 2003. *Pseudomonas koreensis* sp. nov., *Pseudomonas umsongensis* sp. nov. and *Pseudomonas jinjuensis* sp. nov., novel species from farm soils in Korea. *Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 21–27.
- Kolk, A.** 2003. *Biological Agents: their nature, their implications and how to handle them*. European Agency for Safety and Health at Work. Retrieved from:

<http://gender.osha.eu.int/publications/magazine/6/index-17.htm>. Date accessed: 18/11/2012.

**Kramer, J.M.** and Gilbert, R.J. 1989. *Bacillus cereus* and other *Bacillus* species. In Doyle, M.P. *Food-borne Bacterial Pathogens* (ed.). pp. 21-70. New York: Marcel Dekker.

**Krishnamurthi, S.**, Chakrabarti, T. and Stackebrandt, E. 2009. Re-examination of the taxonomic position of *Bacillus silvestris* Rheims *et al.* 1999 and proposal to transfer it to *Solibacillus* gen. nov. as *Solibacillus silvestris* comb. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **59**: 1054-1058.

**Kumar, V.**, Basu, M.S. and Rajendran, T.P. 2008. Mycotoxin research and mycoflora in some commercially important agricultural commodities. *Crop Protection*, **27**: 891-905.

**Labots, H.**, Hup, G. and Galesloot, T.E. 1965. *Bacillus cereus* in raw and pasteurized milk. III. The contamination of raw milk with *B. cereus* spores during its production. *Netherlands Milk and Dairy Journal*, **19**: 191-221.

**Lalucat, J.**, Bennasar, A., Bosch, R., García-Valdés, E. and Palleroni, J. 2006. Biology of *Pseudomonas stutzeri*. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*, **70(2)**: 510-547.

**Lambert, L.H.**, Cox, T., Mitchell, K., Rossello-Mora, R.A., Del Cueto, C., Dodge, D.E., Orkand, P. and Cano, R.J. 1998. *Staphylococcus succinus* sp. nov., isolated from Dominican amber. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **48**: 511-518.

- Lee, T.**, Grinshpun, S.A., Martuzevicius, D., Adhikari, A., Crawford, C.M. and Reponen, T. 2006. Culturability and concentration of indoor and outdoor fungi in six single-family homes. *Atmospheric Environment*, **40**: 2902-2910.
- Li, D.W.** and Kendrick, B. 1995. A year-round outdoor aeromycological study in Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. *Grana*, **36**: 199-207.
- Lind, H.** 2010. Antifungal Properties of Dairy Propionibacteria. Doctoral Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala.
- Logan, N.A.** and Turnbull, P.C.B. 2003. *Bacillus* and other aerobic endospores-forming bacteria. In Murray, P.R., Baron, E.J., Jorgensen, J.H., Tenover, M.C. and Tenover, R.H. *Manual of Clinical Microbiology*, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Volume 1. Washington D.C.: American Society for Microbiology. pp. 445-460.
- Lutgring, K.R.**, Linton, R.H., Zimmerman, N.J., Peugh, M. and Heber, A.J. 1997. Distribution and quantification of bioaerosols in poultry-slaughtering plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **60(7)**: 804-810.
- Matković, K.**, Vučemilo, M., Vinković, B., Šeol, B., Pavičić, Ž. and Matković, S. 2007. Qualitative structure of airborne bacteria and fungi in dairy barn and nearby environment. *Czech Journal of Animal Science*, **8**: 249-254.
- Magan, N.** and Aldred, D. 2007. Why do fungi produce mycotoxins? In Dijksterhuis, J. and Samson, R.A. (Eds). *Food Mycology, A multifaceted approach to fungi and food*. Bedford: UK. Taylor and Francis group.
- Malik, V.K.** and Singh, S. 2004. Effect of temperature and relative humidity on teliospore germination in *Ustilago hordei*. *Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology*, **34**: 410-411.

- Mandal, J.** and Brandl, H. 2011. Bioaerosols in Indoor Environment – A review with special reference to residential and occupational locations. *The Open Environment and Biological Monitoring Journal*, **4**: 83-96.
- Martinez, K.F.**, Rao, C.Y. and Burton, N.C. 2004. Exposure assessment and analysis for biological agents. *Grana*, **43**: 193-204.
- Martinez-Murcia, A.J.**, Anton, A.I. and Rodriguez-Valera, F. 1999. Patterns of sequence variation in two regions of the 16S rRNA multigene family of *Escherichia coli*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **49**: 601-610.
- McMahon, M.A.** and Wilson, I.G. 2001. The occurrence of enteric pathogens and *Aeromonas* species in organic vegetables. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **70**: 155-162.
- Morais, P.V.**, Darpota, T.D., Bao, F.A., Marta, G.C. and Guillermo, Q.A. 2009. Enteric fever-like syndrome caused by *Raoultella ornithinolytica* (*Klebsiella ornithinolytica*). *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **47(3)**:868–869.
- Moretti, M.L.** 2007. A importância crescente das infecções fúngicas. *Revista Panamericana de Infectología*, **9**: 8-9.
- Nada, S.**, Ilija, D., Igor, T., Jelena, M. and Ruzica, G. 2012. Implication of food safety measures on microbiological quality of raw and pasteurized milk. *Journal of Food Control*, **25**: 725-731.
- Nakamura, L.K.**, Roberts, M.S. and Cohan, F.M. 1999. Relationship of *Bacillus subtilis* clades associated with strains 168 and W23: a proposal for *Bacillus subtilis* subsp. *subtilis* subsp. nov. and *Bacillus subtilis* subsp. *spizizenii* subsp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **49**: 1211-1215.

- Natasha, J.**, Kirychuk, S., Gilbert, Y., Létourneau, V., Veillette, M., Singh, B. and Duchaine, C. 2011. Bacterial diversity characterization of bioaerosols from cage-housed and floor-housed poultry operations. *Journal of Environmental Research*, **111**: 492–49.
- Nee, S.O.** and Sani, N.A. 2011. Assessment of knowledge, attitudes and practices (KAP) among food handlers at residential colleges and canteen regarding food safety. *Sains Malaysiana*, **40(4)**: 403-410.
- Nemec, A.**, Dijkshoorn, L. and Jezek, P. 2000. Recognition of two novel phenons of the genus *Acinetobacter* among non-glucose acidifying isolates from human specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **38**: 3947–3951.
- Nemec, A.**, Dijkshoorn, L., Cleenwerck, I., De Baere, T., Janssens, D., Van Der Reijden, T.J., Jezek, P. and Vaneechoutte, M. 2003. *Acinetobacter parvus* sp. nov., a small-colony forming species isolated from human clinical specimens. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 1563-1567.
- Nicas, M.**, Nazaroff, W.W. and Hubbard, A. 2005. Toward understanding the risk of secondary airborne infection: Emission of respirable pathogens. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene*, **2**: 143–154.
- Nkhebenyane, J.S.** 2010. The distribution of airborne contaminants in hospices. M. Tech. dissertation. Central University of Technology, Free State. Bloemfontein.
- Oliver, S.P.**, Jayarao, B.M. and Almeida, R.A. 2005. Foodborne pathogens in milk and the dairy farm environment: Food safety and public health implications. *Foodborne Pathogens Disease*, **2**: 115-129.

- Olsen, H.C.** and Hammer, B.W. 1934. Numbers of microorganisms falling from the air in dairy plants. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **17**: 613.
- Palmisano, M.M.**, Nakamura, L.K., Duncan, K.E., Istock, C.A. and Cohan, F.M. 2001. *Bacillus sonorensis* sp. nov., a close relative of *Bacillus licheniformis*, isolated from soil in the Sonoran Desert, Arizona. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **51**: 1671-1679.
- Piątkowski, J.** and Krzyżewska, A. 2007. Influence of some physical factors on the growth and sporulation of entomopathogenic fungi. *Acta Mycologica*, **42(2)**: 255-265.
- Pietri, A.**, Zanetti, M. and Bertuzzi, T. 2009. Distribution of aflatoxin and fumonisins in dry-milled maize fractions. *Food Additives and Contaminants*, **26**: 373-380.
- Pillai, S.D.** and Ricke, S.C. 2002. Bioaerosols from municipal and animal wastes: background and contemporary issues. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, **48**: 681-696.
- Pin, C.**, Marin, M.L., Garcia, M.L., Tormo, J., Selgas, M.D. and Casas, C. 1994. Incidence of motile *Aeromonas* spp. In foods. *Microbiologia*, **10**: 257-262.
- Pittenauer, E.**, Zehl, M., Belgacem, O., Raptakis, E., Mistrik, R. and AlJmaier, G. 2006. Comparison of cm spectra of singly charged polypeptide antibiotic precursor ions obtained by positive-ion vacuum MALDI IT/RTOF and TOF/RTOF, A1'-MALDI-IT and ESI-IT mass spectrometry. *Mass Spectrometry*, **41**: 421-447.
- Portnoy, J.M.**, Kwak, K., Dowling, P., Van-Osdol, T. and Barnes, C. 2005. Health effects of indoor fungi. *Annals of Allergy Asthma Immunology*, **94**: 313-20.

- Priest, F.G.**, Goodfellow, M. and Todd, C. 1988. A numerical classification of the genus *Bacillus*. *Journal of General Microbiology*, **134**: 1847-1882.
- Puchenkova, S.G.** 1996. Enterobacteria in areas of water along the Crimean Coast. *Mikrobiologichnyĭ zhurnal*, **58**: 3-7.
- Rajasekar, A.** and Balasubramanian, R. 2011. Assessment of airborne bacteria and fungi in food courts. *Journal of Building and Environment*, **46**: 2081-2087.
- Ramesh, S.**, Sivakumar, S., Rajasekharan, S.K. and Jothiprakasam, V. 2012. Effect of stage of maturity on antibacterial activity of *Morinda* sp. fruits against methicillin/oxacillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* isolated from surgical site infection. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 1-4.
- Reis, V.M.**, Estrada-de los Santos, P., Tenorio-Salgado, S., Vogel, J., Stoffels, M., Guyon, S., Mavingui, P., Baldani, V.L.D., Schmid, M., Baldani, J.I., Balandreau, J., Hartmann, A. and Caballero-Mellado, J. 2004. *Burkholderia tropica* sp. nov., a novel nitrogen-fixing, plant-associated bacterium. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **54**: 2155-2162.
- Ren, T.J.** and Frank, J.F. 1992. Measurement of airborne contamination in two commercial ice cream plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **55**: 43-47.
- Sabota, J.M.**, Hopper, W.L., Zeigler-JR, J.R., Du Pont, H., Mathewson, J. and Rutecki, G.W. 1998. A new variant of food poisoning: Enteroinvasive *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *E. coli* sepsis from a contaminated hamburger. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, **93**: 118-119.
- Salaun, S.**, Kervarec, N., Potin, P., Haras, D., Piotto, M. and La Barre, S. 2010. Whole-cell spectroscopy is a convenient tool to assist molecular identification of



- cultivable marine bacteria and to investigate their adaptive metabolism. *Talanta*, **80(5)**: 1758-1770.
- Salustiano, V.C.**, Andrade, N.J., Brandão, S.C.C., Azeredo, R.M.C. and Lima, S.A.K. 2003. Microbiological air quality of processing areas in a dairy plant as evaluated by the sedimentation technique and a one-stage air sampler. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, **34**: 255-259.
- Satomi, M.**, La Duc, M.T. and Venkateswaran, K. 2006. *Bacillus safensis* sp. nov., isolated from spacecraft and assembly-facility surfaces. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **56**: 1735–1740.
- Scanlan, D.R.**, Smith, M.A., Isenberg, H.D., Engrassia, S. and Hilton, E. 1994. *Clostridium bifermentans* bacteremia with metastatic osteomyelitis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **32(11)**: 2867-2868.
- Schleifer, K.H.**, Kilpper-Balz, R. and Devriese, L.A. 1985. *Staphylococcus arlettae* sp. nov., *S. equorum* sp. nov. and *S. kloosii* sp. nov.: three new coagulase-negative, novobiocin-resistant species from animals. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, **5**: 501-509.
- Schumann, P.**, Rianey, F.A., Burghardt, J., Stackebrandt, E. and Weiss, N. 1999. Reclassification of *Brevibacterium oxydans* (Chatelain and Second 1966) as *Microbacterium oxydans* comb. Nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **49(1)**:175-177.
- Seifert, H.**, Baginski, R., Schulze, A. and Pulverer, G. 1993. The distribution of *Acinetobacter* species in clinical culture materials. *Zentralblatt fur Bakteriologie*, **279(4)**: 544-552.

- Shale, K.**, Lues, J.F.R., Venter, P. and Buys, E.M. 2006. The distribution of staphylococci in bioaerosols from red meat abattoirs. *Journal of Environmental Health*, **69(4)**: 25-32.
- Shale, K.** and Lues J.F.R. 2007. The etiology of bioaerosols in food environments. *Food Reviews International*, **23**: 73-90.
- Sharma, M.** and Sharma, M. 2009. Influence of environmental factors on the growth and sporulation of geophilic keratinophiles from soil samples of a public park. *Asian Journal of Experimental Sciences*, **23(1)**: 307-312.
- Skaug, M.A.**, Eduard, W. and Størmer, F.C. 2001. Ochratoxin A in airborne dust and fungal conidia. *Mycopathologia*, **151(2)**: 93-98.
- Skerman, V.B.D.**, McGowan, V. and Sneath, P.H.A. 1980. Approved lists of bacterial names. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **30**: 225-420.
- Spanswick, M.P.** 1930. The cause of mustiness in eggs. *American Journal of Public Health*, **20**: 37-74.
- Srikanth, P.**, Sudharsnam, S. and Steinberg, R. 2008. Bioaerosols in indoor environment: composition, health effects and analysis. *Indian Journal of Medical Microbiology*, **26(4)**: 302-312.
- Srivastava, A.**, Singh, M. and Jain, V.K. 2012. Identification and characterization of size-segregated bioaerosols at Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi. *Natural Hazards Journal*, **60**: 485-499.
- Stackebrandt, E.**, Koch, C., Gvozdiak, O. and Schumann, P. 1995. Taxonomic dissection of the genus *Micrococcus*: *Kocuria* gen. nov., *Nesterenkonia* gen. nov.,

*Kytococcus* gen. nov., *Dermacoccus* gen. nov., and *Micrococcus* Cohn 1872 gen. emend. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **45**: 682-692.

**Stentzenbach, L.D.**, Buttner, M.P. and Cruz, P.2004. Detection and enumeration of airborne contaminants. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, **15**: 170-174.

**Stentzenbach, L.D.** 2002. Introduction to Aeromicrobiology, Chapter 7. In Hurst, C.J., Crawford, R.L., Knudsen, G., McLnerney, M. and Stentzenbach, L.D. (Eds). *Manual of Environmental Microbiology*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. . Washington D.C.: ASM Press. pp. 801-813.

**Storms, V.**, Devirese, L.A., Coopman, R., Schumann, P., Vyncke, F. and Gillis, M. 2003. *Arthrobacter gandavensis* sp. nov., for strains of veterinary origin. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 1881-1884.

**Sutton, G.H.C.** 2004. Enumeration of total airborne bacteria, yeast and mould contaminants and identification of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Listeria* Spp. *Salmonella* Spp., and *Staphylococcus* Spp. in a beef and pork slaughter facility. PhD thesis. University of Florida. USA.

**Takarada, H.**, Sekine, M., Kosugi, H., Matsuo, Y., Fujisawa, T., Omata, S., Kishi, E., Shimizu, A., Tsukatani, N., Tanikawa, S., Fujita, N. and Harayama, S. 2008. Complete genome sequence of the soil Actinomycete *Kocuria rhizophila*. *Journal of Bacteriology*, **190(12)**: 4139–4146.

**Takeuchi, M.** and Hatano, K. 1998. Union of the genera *Microbacterium* Orla-Jensen and *Aureobacterium* Collins *et al.* in a redefined genus *Microbacterium*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **48**: 739-747.

- Taylor, R.** 1990. Interpretation of the correlation coefficient: A basic review. *Journal of Diagnostic Medical Sonography*, **1**: 35-39.
- Tiwari, R.C.** 2006. Analytical study on variation of climatic parameters at Aizawl, Mizoram (India). *Bulletin of Arunachal Forest Research*, **22(1&2)**:33-39.
- Trofa, D., Gácsér, A. and Nosanchuk, J.D.** 2008. *Candida parapsilosis*, an emerging fungal pathogen. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, **21**: 606-625.
- Tvrzova, L., Schumann, P., Sedlacek, I., Pacova, Z., Sproer, C., Verbarg, S. and Kroppenstedt, R.M.** 2005. Reclassification of strain CCM 132, previously classified as *Kocuria varians*, as *Kocuria carniphila* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Evolutionary Microbiology*, **55**: 139-142.
- Van Wuijckhuijse, A.L., Stowers, M.A., Kleefsman, W.A., Van Baar, B.L.M., Kientz, Ch.E. and Marijnissen, J.C.M.** 2005. Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation aerosol time-of-flight mass spectrometry for the analysis of bioaerosols: development of a fast detector for airborne biological pathogens. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **36**: 677-687.
- Vater, J., Kablitz, B., Wilde, C., Franke, P., Mehta, N. and Cameotra, S.S.** 2002. Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry of lipopeptide bio surfactants in whole cells and culture filtrates of *Bacillus subtilis* C-1 isolated from petroleum sludge. *Applied Environmental Microbiology*, **68**: 6210-6219.
- Venter, P., Lues, J.F.R. and Theron, H.** 2004. Quantification of bioaerosols in automated chicken egg production plants. *Journal of Poultry Science*, **83**: 1226-1231.

- Vervaeke, S.**, Vandamme, K., Boone, E., De Laere, E., Swinne, D. and Surmont, I. 2008. A case of *Candida lamblica* fungemia misidentified as *Candida krusei* in an intravenous drug abuser. *Medical Mycology*, **46(8)**: 853-856.
- Von Tayson, R.R.** 2009. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of airborne *Listeria monocytogenes* on ready-to-eat meats. *Graduate Theses and Dissertations*. Paper 10781. Retrieved from: <http://lib.dr.iastate.edu/etd/10781> Accessed: 15/08/2012.
- Wauters, G.**, Charlier, J., Janssens, M. and Delmee, M. 2000. Identification of *Arthrobacter oxydans*, *Arthrobacter luteolus* sp. nov., and *Arthrobacter albus* sp. nov., isolated from human clinical specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. **38**: 2412-2415.
- Weather spark. 2012** Retrieved from: <http://weatherspark.com/averages/29013/Bloemfontein-Free-State-South-Africa>. Accessed: 10/08/2012.
- Weems Jr, J.J.** 1992. *Candida parapsilosis*: epidemiology, pathogenicity, clinical manifestations, and antimicrobial susceptibility. *Journal of Clinical and Infectious Diseases*, **14(3)**: 756-766.
- Westby, A.**, Reilly, A. and Bainbridge, Z. 1997. Review of the effect of fermentation on naturally occurring toxins. *Journal of Food Control*, **8**: 329-339.
- Westerberg, K.**, Elväng, A.M., Stackebrandt, E. and Jansson, J.K. 2000. *Arthrobacter chlorophenolicus* sp. nov., a new species capable of degrading high concentrations of 4-chlorophenol. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **50**: 2083-2092.

- Whyte, P.**, Collins, J.D., McGill, K., Monahan, C. and O'Mahony, M. 2001. Distribution and prevalence of airborne microorganisms in commercial poultry processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **64**: 388-391.
- World Health Organisation.** 1990. *Indoor air quality: Biological contaminants. European Series No. 31.* Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications.
- World Health Organisation.** 2002. *Guidelines for concentration and exposure—response measurements of fine and ultra-fine particulate matter for use in epidemiological studies.* Geneva: World Health Organization Publications.
- Xie, X.**, Li, Y., Sun, H. and Liu, L. 2009. Exhaled droplets due to talking and coughing. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*, **6**: S703–S714.
- Yabuuchi, E.**, Kosako, Y., Yano, I., Hotta, H. and Nishiuchi, Y. 1995. Transfer of two *Burkholderia* and an *Alcaligenes* species to *Ralstonia* gen. Nov.: Proposal of *Ralstonia pickettii* (Ralston, Palleroni and Doudoroff 1973) comb. Nov., *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith 1896) comb. Nov. and *Ralstonia eutropha* (Davis 1969) comb. Nov. *Medical Microbiology and Immunology Journal*, **39**: 897-904.
- Yamaguchi, M.**, Terao, Y., Ogawa, T., Takahashi, T., Hamada, S. and Kawabata, S. 2006. Role of *Streptococcus sanguinis* sortase A in bacterial colonization. *Microbes and Infection*, **8**: 2791-2796.
- Yao, M.** and Mainelis, G. 2006. Effect of physical and biological parameters on enumeration of bioaerosols by portable microbial impactors. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **37(11)**: 1467-1483.
- Zorman, T.** and Jersek, B. 2008. Assessment of bioaerosol concentrations in different indoor environments. *Journal of Indoor and Built Environment*; **17**: 155-63.

# ***CHAPTER 4***

## ***DISTRIBUTION OF MICROBIAL CONTAMINANTS ON WORKING SURFACES IN THE DAIRY FARM PLANT***

***DISTRIBUTION OF MICROBIAL CONTAMINANTS  
ON WORKING SURFACES IN THE DAIRY FARM  
PLANT***

---

K.K. Mokoena<sup>1</sup>, K. Shale<sup>2\*</sup> and N.J. Malebo<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1,2\*,3</sup> Central University of Technology, Free State, School for Agriculture and  
Environmental Sciences, P/Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300, South Africa

<sup>2\*</sup> Correspondence to be sent to: Tel: +27-51-507-3119; Fax: +27-51-507-3435; E-mail:

[kshale@cut.ac.za](mailto:kshale@cut.ac.za)

***Submitted for publication to Journal of Dairy, Food and  
Environmental Sanitation***

*ISSN: 1043-3546*



## 4.1 ABSTRACT

The colonisation of food contact surfaces in the dairy industry by microbes is a major problem as it affects the microbial safety and quality of dairy products. The purpose of this study was to assess the hygiene status of the food contact surfaces and equipment in the fresh processing plant at a dairy farm plant in central South Africa. Microbial samples were collected through swabbing and standard microbiological methods, after which quantification and fingerprinting were done. Collected swabs were diluted, cultured, quantified and matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time of flight (MALDI-TOF MS) was used for the microbial fingerprinting. Microbial counts on the food contact surfaces ranged between  $2.5 \times 10^2$  cfu.cm<sup>-2</sup> and  $1.1 \times 10^5$  cfu.cm<sup>-2</sup> over the entire duration of the study. The most predominant strains isolated from the surfaces included food spoilers and pathogens from a genus such as *Pseudomonas*, *Staphylococcus*, *Candida*, *Acinetobacter*, *Bacillus*, *Rhodotorula*, *Aeromonas*, *Lactobacillus*, *Enterobacter*, *Escherichia*, *Klebsiella* and *Kocuria*. Some of these organisms were reported to have an ability to form and live in biofilm communities. The positive identification of strains from the aforementioned community of biofilms on food contact surfaces highlighted the rapidity and sensitivity of MALDI-TOF MS in the dairy processing environment which may be useful in ensuring the production of safe and high quality dairy products. The results of this study suggest that there is a fairly high probability of milk and milk products being contaminated from food contact surfaces. It is crucial therefore to improve the efficiency of sanitation, food processing and handling practices during production.

**Keywords:** MALDI-TOF MS, dairy farm plant, microbial communities, surface swabs.

## 4.2 INTRODUCTION

Food safety is critical for the improvement of public health through reduction and prevention of foodborne illnesses, as well as for the reduction of economic losses (Cahill, 2005). In recent years, the microbiological safety and quality of food has emerged as an important concern globally (Sofos, 2008; Nørrung and Buncic, 2008; Velusamy *et al.*, 2010). There are a number of different factors that may contribute to the contamination and recontamination of the products in the food processing environments as well as to disease manifestation and/or occurrence. Such factors may include environmental factors, host factors, and the pathogenicity of the infectious agent. The hygiene status of the processing environment, the processes undertaken and the processes and raw materials used by the food handlers, are highly significant factors for the microbiological safety and good quality of food products.

Indoor environments provide an opportunity for exposure and contamination of food by microorganisms which are highly opportunistic in that they take advantage of any favourable environment to multiply (Kowalski and Bahnfleth, 1998). People carry large numbers of microorganisms on themselves and as a result, their movement around the processing area could result to contamination of the food contact surfaces, and ultimately of the processed food products (Rahkio and Korkeala, 1997). On the farm, potential sources of surface contamination may include dust, contaminated water, food handlers, the hygiene state of the processing environment and the presence of animals in the vicinity of the processing environment (Lehto *et al.*, 2011).

In food processing environments an abundance of areas which permit attachment and proliferation of unwanted microorganisms are present. Poor hygiene measures such as inadequately cleaned food processing surfaces and equipment are a potential source of contamination which may possibly lead to the proliferation of unwanted spoilage and pathogenic microorganisms. Surfaces of food processing environments have long been recognised as microbial contamination and recontamination sources where the build-up of biofilms is prevalent (Zottola and Sasahara, 1994; Lehto *et al.*, 2011). To ensure microbiological surface control in the food processing environments, surfaces must be hygienically designed and adequate hygiene procedures must be implemented (Verran *et al.*, 2008).

The examination of the microbial communities (biofilms) on food contact surfaces is done by examining surface swabs. This is however difficult to do inside the technological equipment in the dairy plants (Chmielewski and Frank, 2003; Verran *et al.*, 2008; Schlegelova *et al.*, 2010). Adherence of microorganisms to food contact surfaces and their proliferation on equipment often results in contamination of the product, shortening its shelf-life and making it potentially microbiologically unsafe for consumption by altering its chemical composition. The aim of this study was therefore to investigate the prevalence of microbial populations on milk contact surfaces and equipment in a dairy farm plant, as well as fingerprinting using MALDI-TOF MS. This will constitute a first report using MALDI-TOF MS for surface contamination in a dairy farm setting, thereby determining its sensitivity level in identifying microorganisms from

a community of biofilms. This study will shed light in the field of food industry especially towards ensuing wholesome food and beverages.

## **4.3 MATERIALS AND METHODS**

### **4.3.1 Sampling Site**

The study was conducted on a 6000-hectare dairy farm that is situated in Free State province, in central South Africa. This dairy farm employs approximately 300 employees in different sections on the farm. Operations on this farm include livestock farming and crop farming (for feed for over 2000 cattles) activities with the processing of fresh dairy products also done on the same premises. A floor diagram of the said farm is attached in Appendix A (Figure A1).

### **4.3.2 Sampling protocol**

Surface swabs were taken in order to monitor the microbial biota on the processing surfaces as well as on equipment in various processing sections of the dairy farm plant. Swabs were used because most areas are not easily accessible using Rodac plates and some areas were irregular. A total of 140 surface samples were collected over the duration of the study from a surface area of 2 x 2 cm square area. Samples were collected comprising surface swabs which were taken from processing surfaces and equipment such as 250 ml cream holder, 250 ml cream sealer, 2 litre stage, 2 litre platform, 2 litre nozzle, 2 litre capper, 3 litre stage, 3 litre platform, 3 litre nozzle, and 3

litre capper as shown in Tables 4.2 to 4.10. Samples were taken in 7 consecutive sampling cycles after sanitation instead of 10 as indicated in the previous chapter. The reason for this was because on three of the sampling days there was some unforeseen work that had to be done on some sections of the farm, hence a reduced number of samples. The same sampling times and frequency were employed throughout the sampling period.

### **4.3.3 Microbiological sampling and analysis**

#### **4.3.3.1 Microbiological sampling through surface swabs**

Samples were taken on the aforementioned surfaces using sterile cotton swabs in 5 ml of peptone water. The samples were kept on ice during transportation to the laboratory, and processed without delay (Bryan *et al.*, 1997). Upon arrival at the laboratory, swabs were diluted to  $10^{-3}$  and samples spread-plated on Plate Count Agar (PCA) (Merck, SA) and Potato Dextrose Agar (PDA) (Merck, SA) for the quantification of total viable count and total viable fungi respectively. Subsequent incubation of the plates was done in an inverted position at temperatures between 25°C and 35°C for periods that ranged from 24 to 72 hours respectively for the selected media (Rajasekar and Balasubramanian, 2011). After the desired period of incubation, the colonies formed were counted and expressed as colony-forming units per square centimetre prior to their fingerprinting using MALDI-TOF MS.

#### 4.3.3.2 MALDI-TOF MS Analysis

Taxonomic identification and/or fingerprinting of isolated microorganisms was done by MALDI-TOF MS (Bruker Daltonics, South Africa), which provides protein profiles from each isolate. The Bruker Daltonics methodology was employed. Briefly, cells (single colonies) from biological material were recovered by scraping the plate and transferred into an Eppendorf tube with 300  $\mu\text{L}$  of Ultrapur water (Merck, South Africa). This was then mixed thoroughly. Absolute ethanol (900  $\mu\text{L}$ ) (Merck, South Africa) was added carefully, mixed thoroughly, and centrifuged at maximum speed (1320 rpm) for 2 minutes at room temperature. The supernatant was decanted and the pellets air-dried at room temperature. The dry pellets were mixed thoroughly by vortexing with 50  $\mu\text{L}$  formic acid (70%) (Merck, SA), followed by the addition of 50  $\mu\text{L}$  pure acetonitrile (Merck, SA) and mixed thoroughly again. The mixture was centrifuged at maximum speed (1320 rpm) for 2 minutes, and approximately 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the supernatant was placed onto a Micro Scout Plate (MSP) 96 polished steel target plate (Bruker Daltonics, Germany) and allowed to dry at room temperature. Subsequently, each sample was overlaid with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the HCCA matrix solution (a saturated solution of *o*-cyano-4-hydroxy-cinnamic acid (Sigma, USA) in 50% acetonitrile-2.5% trifluoroacetic acid) (Bruker Daltonics, Germany) and air dried at room temperature. The analysis of all strains was performed by means of a Microflex LT mass spectrometer (Bruker Daltonics, Germany) using Flex-Control software (version 3.0, Bruker Daltonics, Germany). The spectra were recorded in the linear positive mode (with the laser frequency of 20 Hz; ion source of 1 voltage, 20kV; ion source of 2 voltage, 18.6 kV; lens voltage, 7.5 kV; mass range, 2000 to 20 000 Da). For each spectrum, 240 shots in 40-

shots from different positions of the BTS spot (manual mode) were collected and analysed. The spectra were internally calibrated by using *Escherichia coli* ribosomal proteins as the standard. The raw spectra were imported into the Bio Typer software (version 3.0, Bruker Daltonics, Germany), processed by standard pattern matching with standard settings, and the results reported in a ranking table with colour codes. Outcomes of the pattern-matching process were expressed as proposed by MALDI-TOF biotyper manufacturer with identification scores ranging from 0 to 3. Scores lower than 1.70 were considered not to have generated a reliable identification; a score of between 1.70 and 1.90 was considered to have correctly identified the isolated sample to genus level and a score greater than 1.90 was used for reliable identification of the sample to species level.

## **4.4 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

### **4.4.1 Microbial counts in surface swabs**

Food contact surfaces play a major role in controlling the spread of foodborne pathogens in food processing facilities. Microorganisms on food contact surfaces are sometimes a principal cause of food contamination, potentially resulting in the spoilage of food products, transmission of foodborne pathogens and foodborne outbreaks. Table 4.1 summarises the prevalence of microbial colonies from the above mentioned swabbed surfaces. Surface swabs are usually done in order to express the degree of contamination of a particular foodstuff as well as to indicate the presence of pathogens in the food processing environment. Bacterial counts over the entire duration of the

study ranged between  $2.5 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup> and  $1.1 \times 10^5$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup>, whilst the fungal counts ranged between  $2.5 \times 10^2$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup> and  $8.6 \times 10^4$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup>. The lowest bacterial counts were found on the 250 ml cream sealer and three-litre stage surfaces, whilst the highest bacterial counts were found on the two-litre platform surfaces. The lowest fungal counts were found on the 250 ml cream sealer surface and the the three-litre stage whilst the highest fungal counts were observed from the three-litre capper surfaces. Frequent growth was observed from both the two- and three-litre capper surfaces, with minimal growth observed from the two-litre nozzle, two-litre stage, and the 250 ml cream sealer surfaces. The contamination and prevalence of microorganisms on food contact surfaces plays a significant role in the transmission of foodborne diseases (Rodrick, 2007).

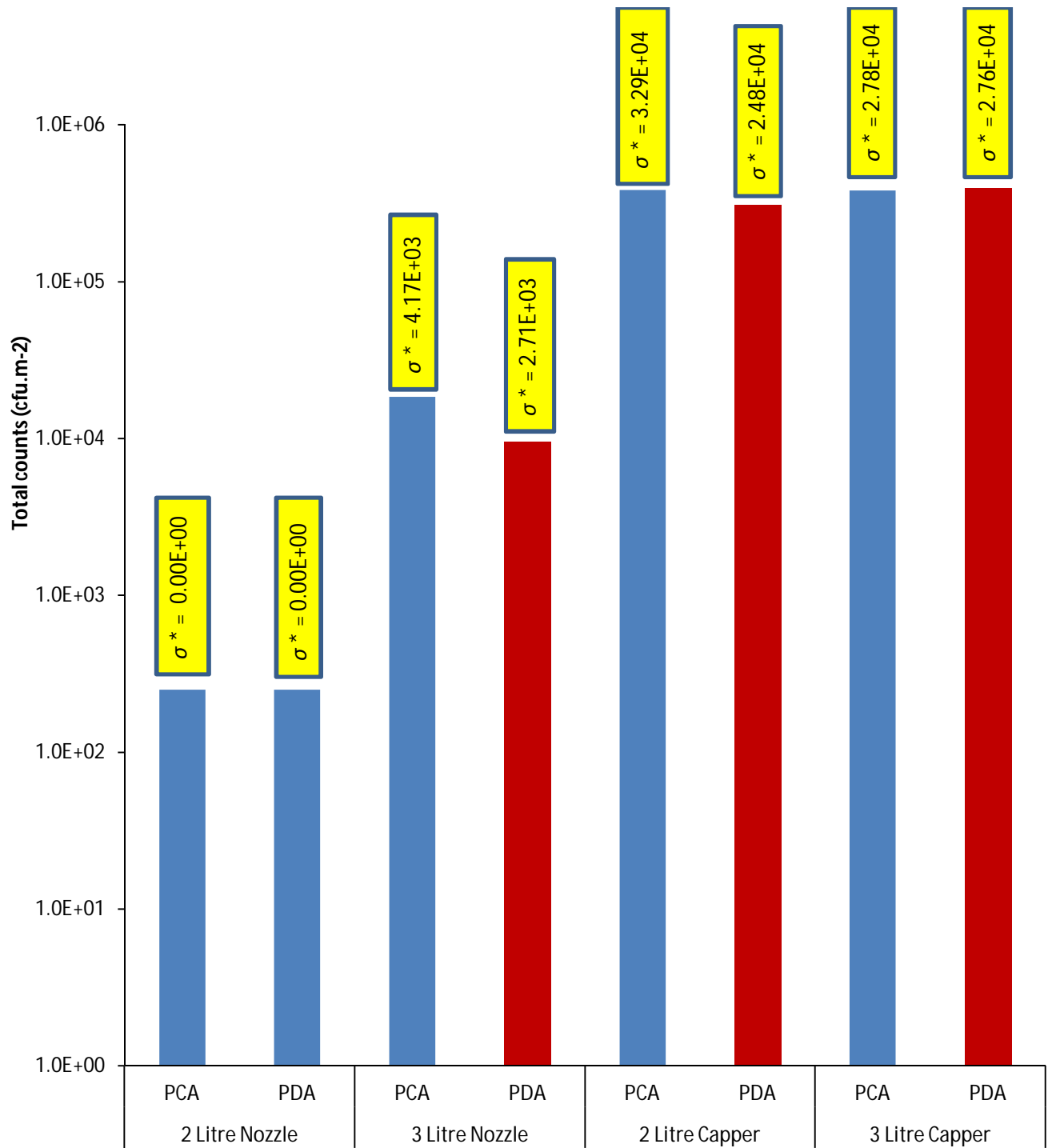
Figure 4.1 presents the comparison of microbial loads between the two- and three-litre filler nozzle surfaces as well as between the two- and three-litre capper surfaces over the entire duration of the study. The three-litre nozzle counts (both bacterial and fungal) were generally higher in comparison with the two-litre nozzle where no microbial loads were observed. The three-litre nozzle bacterial counts were  $7.4 \times 10^4$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup> and  $3.8 \times 10^4$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup> for the fungal counts. Microbial loads were observed from both the two- and three-litre capper surfaces. The bacterial load from the two-litre capper surfaces was slightly higher at  $3.84 \times 10^5$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup> in comparison with the three-litre capper surface load which was  $3.80 \times 10^5$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup>. The fungal load from the three-litre capper surface was higher ( $3.9 \times 10^5$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup>) in comparison with the two-litre capper surfaces load which had counts of  $3.2 \times 10^5$  cfu.m<sup>-2</sup>.



**Table 4.1: Microbial loads on contact surfaces in the dairy farm plant**

SURFACE AREA	MEDI A	COUNTS PER SAMPLE (cfu.m <sup>-2</sup> ) <sup>§</sup>								
		#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	σ*	
2-litre nozzle	PCA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
	PDA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
2-litre platform	PCA	6.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	5.9 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	8.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	1.1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>	4.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
	PDA	6.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	7.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	4.9 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	3.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
2-litre stage	PCA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
	PDA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
2-litre capper	PCA	8.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	5.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	8.9 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	4.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	9.6 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	3.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
	PDA	6.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	1.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	3.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	6.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	5.1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	7.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
250ml cream holder	PCA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
	PDA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
250 ml cream sealer	PCA	8.7 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	3.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>
	PDA	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	0
3-litre nozzle	PCA	1.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	1.0 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	5 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	4.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	
	PDA	8.0 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.7 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	
3-litre platform	PCA	6.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.3 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	7.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	3.1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
	PDA	7.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	4.5 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
3-litre stage	PCA	5.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	5.0 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	8.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	3.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
	PDA	6.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	5.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.6 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
3-litre capper	PCA	7.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	6.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	3.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	8.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	4.9 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	6.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
	PDA	7.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	4.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	4.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	8.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	6.6 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	8.6 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.8 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	

\*Standard Deviation (σ), §All values are in scientific format to one decimal



\*Standard Deviation ( $\sigma$ )

**Figure 4.1:** Microbial load comparison between the two- and three-litre surfaces at the dairy farm plant

#### 4.4.2 Isolated microorganisms

In processing environments, the contamination and recontamination of food contact surfaces and equipment after cleaning and sanitisation could occur from various sources such as changes in food production processes, bioaerosols (distribution systems and ventilation systems), water, cleaning activities, drainage blockages, and waste (Verran *et al.*, 2008). The variety of possible sources of contamination found in food processing environments could favour the accumulation of microbial communities on food contact surfaces (Bower *et al.*, 1996; Gunduz and Tuncel, 2006). In the dairy industry, contamination of milk and related products commonly occurs as a result of improper cleaning and disinfection of the food contact surfaces and equipment (Gibson *et al.*, 1999; Jessen and Lammert, 2003). Due to high density food handlers a variety of microorganisms may be transported into the food processing area from the outdoors potentially resulting in the contamination of food contact surfaces which may end up being resistant to cleaning agents and survive on surfaces for prolonged periods (Radmore, 1986; Meklin, 2002).

A total of 29 genera of microorganisms were isolated from the food contact surfaces and processing equipment in the fresh processing area at the dairy farm plant using MALDI-TOF MS (Tables 4.3-4.10). About 93% of the isolated colonies were bacteria with the remaining 6.9% being fungal genera. Fifty-three (53) different species were positively identified and of these species, 92.5% were identified as bacterial species and 7.5% as fungal species. There were fifty-six (56) positively identified strains amongst

these species. The most dominant species isolated were *Pseudomonas* sp. (22.6%), *Staphylococcus* sp. (11.3%), *Acinetobacter* sp. (5.7%), *Candida* sp. (5.7%), *Bacillus* sp. (5.7%), *Lactobacillus* sp. (3.8%), and *Enterobacter* sp. (3.8%), together representing 58.6% of all the isolated species. The remaining 41.4% of all the isolated species was made up by microbial genera such as *Rhodotorula*, *Aeromonas*, *Citrobacter*, *Microbacterium*, *Chryseobacterium*, *Corynebacterium*, *Escherichia*, *Kocuria*, *Sphingobium*, *Hafnia*, *Herbaspirillum*, *Wautersiella*, to mention but a few.

#### **4.4.2.1 Gram-positive bacterial isolates**

The *Staphylococcus* genus is ubiquitously distributed in nature, as staphylococci are known to be the normal flora on the skin and mucous membrane of mammals. However, staphylococci have been isolated from a variety of foodstuffs such as meat and dairy products, as well as from environmental sources which include, amongst many others, soil, dust, sand, water and air (Kloos and Schleifer, 1986). Various strains of *Staphylococcus* are recognised for the role they play in desirable reactions such as the production of flavour and aroma reactions in fermenting foods such as dairy (i.e. cheeses) and meat (i.e. sausages) products (Irlinger *et al.*, 1997; Blaiotta *et al.*, 2004).

**Table 4.2:** Sample area: two-litre capper

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Acinetobacter johnsonii</i> DSM 6963T HAM	Human skin and mucous membrane, faecal matter, soil (dust) and waste water	Vascular catheter-related bloodstream nosocomial infections	Bouvet and Grimont, 1986
<i>Burkholderia tropica</i> DSM 15359 HAM	Crops	Causes diseases in humans, animals and plants	Reis <i>et al.</i> , 2004
<i>Buttiauxella noackiae</i> DSM 9401T HAM	Surface and drinking water, soils (dust), samples from human and snail intestinal tract, raw milk and cheese	Human diseases	Muller <i>et al.</i> , 1996
<i>Candida pararugosa</i> 33 PIM	Human faecal matter Clinical specimen (saliva of a sarcoma patient)	Cause of infections, colonisations and persistent environmental contamination events in immune-compromised patients	Giammanco <i>et al.</i> , 2004
<i>Chryseobacterium scophthalmum</i> LMG 13028T HAM	Gills of diseased turbot	Pathogenic in fish Defects in dairy products	Mudarris <i>et al.</i> , 1994
<i>Corynebacterium accolens</i> 87_D5_coll ISB	Soil, water, plants, food products, mucosa and normal skin flora of humans and animals	A rare human pathogen	Neubauer <i>et al.</i> , 1991
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> 20105_2 CHB	Human skin and plants as well as in soil, water, sewage, intestinal tracts of humans and animals, and some dairy products	Opportunistic human pathogens	Hormaeche and Edwards, 1960
<i>Microbacterium liquefaciens</i> HKI 11374 HKJ	Dairy products	Human infections	Takeuchi and Hatano, 1998
<i>Pseudomonas lundensis</i> DSM 6252T HAM	Meat, fish, dairy products	Food spoilage	Molin <i>et al.</i> , 1986
<i>Pseudomonas thivervalensis</i> DSM 13194T HAM	Soil (dust)	Plant pathogen	Achouak <i>et al.</i> , 2000

**Table 4.3:** Sample area: two-litre platform

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Acinetobacter bouvetii</i> DSM 14964T DSM	Soil (dust), clinical specimens, faecal matter	Nosocomial infections	Carr <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Acinetobacter johnsonii</i> DSM 6963T HAM	Human skin and mucous membrane, faecal matter, soil (dust) and waste water	Vascular catheter-related bloodstream nosocomial infections	Bouvet and Grimont, 1986
<i>Arthrobacter sp</i> DSM 20125_DSM	Widely distributed in nature Hospital environments	Food spoilage, nosocomial infections	Trofa <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Bacillus safensis</i> CIP 109412 CIP	Spacecraft and assembly facility surfaces	Not reported	Satomi <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Candida parapsilosis</i> 26 PSB	Domestic animals, insect, soil (dust)	Septicaemia in immune-compromised patients Nosocomial infections	Weems Jr, 1992
<i>Chryseobacterium scopthalmum</i> LMG 13028T HAM	Gills of diseased turbot	Pathogenic in fish	Mudarris <i>et al.</i> , 1994
<i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i> DSM 4486T DSM	Isolated from tap water, ground water and soil	Cause opportunistic bacterial infection in man	Izard <i>et al.</i> , 1981
<i>Hafnia alvei</i> M110266 LDW	Isolated from various mammals, fish, birds, soil, water and a number of foods	Recognised cause of a number of illnesses, including pneumonia, meningitis, abscesses and septicaemia Food spoilage potential	Moller, 1954
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae ssp pneumoniae</i> 9295_1 CHB	Normal flora of the mouth, skin, and intestines	Opportunistic pathogens in nosocomial infections	Sabota <i>et al.</i> , 1998
<i>Pseudomonas cedrina ssp cedrina</i> DSM 105541T HAM	Spring water, phyllosphere of grasses	Not reported	Dabboussi <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Pseudomonas cichorii</i> DSM 50259T HAM	Water, vegetables, seeds	Food spoilage	Young <i>et al.</i> , 1996
<i>Pseudomonas extremorientalis</i> DSM 15824T HAM	Drinking water reservoir, soil (dust)	Not reported	Ivanova <i>et al.</i> , 2002
<i>Pseudomonas fragi</i> DSM 3456T HAM	Milk, meat, cheese	Food spoilage	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Pseudomonas graminis</i> DSM 11363T HAM	Phyllosphere of grasses	Not reported	Behrendt <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Pseudomonas koreensis</i> LMG 21318T HAM	Agricultural environments (soil (dust))	Not reported	Kwon <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Pseudomonas proteolytica</i> DSM 15321T HAM	Water	Not reported	Reddy <i>et al.</i> , 2004
<i>Pseudomonas rhodesiae</i> DSM 14020T HAM	Natural mineral water, soil (dust), coal	Not reported	Coroler <i>et al.</i> , 1997
<i>Pseudomonas tolaasii</i> LMG 2342T HAM	Soil (dust), crops	Major agricultural problem	Young <i>et al.</i> , 1996
<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i> DSM 70825 DSM	Soil (dust), water, humans (skin, respiratory, gastro-intestinal tracts) and air	Recalcitrant pathogen in immune compromised patients	Mori <i>et al.</i> , 2011
<i>Sphingobium herbicidovorans</i> DSM 11019T HAM	Soil (dust)	Degrade chemicals	Takeuchi <i>et al.</i> , 2001
<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i> DSM 20260T DSM	Normal flora of human skin, raw milk	Rare opportunistic pathogen causing diseases in human	Schleifer and Kloos, 1975

**Table 4.4:** Sample area: 250ml cream sealer

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Herbaspirillum huttiense</i> DSM 10281T HAM	Well water, agricultural soils	Plant pathogen	Ding and Yokota, 2004
<i>Massilia timonae</i> VA_23089_03 17 UKE	Clinical specimens	Human diseases	Lindquist <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Novosphingobium aromaticivorans</i> DSM 12444T HAM	Soil, water, and coastal plain sediments	Emerging disease causative agents Causative agents or trigger of primary biliary cirrhosis	Takeuchi <i>et al.</i> , 2001
<i>Ralstonia pickettii</i> 21323_1 CHB	Moist environments such as soils, river and lakes	Opportunistic pathogen in people with weak immune systems	Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> , 1995
<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i> DSM 4805 DSM	Normal flora of human skin	Causes diseases in humans	Freney <i>et al.</i> , 1988

**Table 4.5:** Sample area: two-litre stage

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Aeromonas veronii</i> CECT 4199T DSM	Soil (dust), animals, and water systems	Diarrhoea, wound infections, septicaemia in immune-compromised people	Martinez-Murcia <i>et al.</i> , 1992
<i>Wautersiella falsenii</i> 02_08_TR IBS	Human clinical isolates	Not reported	Kämpfer <i>et al.</i> , 2006

A variety of staphylococci strains that were isolated from this study were commonly found in the environment as an integral part of the natural flora (Irlinger, 2008). The isolated *Staphylococcus* strains included *Staphylococcus saprophyticus ssp bovis* DSM 18669T DSM, *Staphylococcus cohnii* DSM 20260T DSM, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis* DSM 4805 DSM, *Staphylococcus epidermis* 10547 CHB, *Staphylococcus pasteurii* DSM 10657 DSM, and *Staphylococcus simulans* DSM 20324 DSM; all of which their presence in food has never been reported to result in the spoilage; rather reported for their ability of causing infections (Tables 4.2, 4.3, 4.5, 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9).

The abovementioned *Staphylococcus* strains are classified as coagulase-negative. Coagulase-negative staphylococci strains are known not to have any food poisoning potential as there has never been a reported case of food poisoning outbreak following consumption of contaminated dairy products; however, these species are regarded as opportunistic pathogens in immune-compromised individuals as they may result in infections (Irlinger, 2008).

*Bacillus* species are a group of Gram-positive, aerobic spore-forming bacillus that are commonly widely distributed in nature. They are a common contaminant in a variety of foodstuffs (raw and unprocessed) and have previously been implicated in causing foodborne illnesses in human. The *Bacillus* genus also includes pathogenic species such as *Bacillus anthracis* and *Bacillus cereus*. The majority of *Bacillus* food poisoning outbreaks have been associated with the consumption of cooked food which was not



cooled properly and/or incorrectly stored, thereby providing conditions that allow microbial proliferation. These pathogenic species have previously been implicated in biofilms due to their ability to withstand harsh environments because they form spores. The strains of *Bacillus* species isolated this study are listed in Tables 4.3 and 4.10. *Bacillus* species are spore-formers which can survive heat treatments and therefore can lead to spoilage of dairy products.

#### **4.4.2.2 Gram-negative bacterial isolates**

*Acinetobacter* is a Gram-negative coccobacillus that has emerged as an organism of much interest in recent times as a result of its potential to cause nosocomial infections to immuno-compromised individuals worldwide and also because of its ability to quickly develop resistance to antibiotics (Van Looveren *et al.*, 2004; Hanlon, 2005). The occurrence of *Acinetobacter* in food processing environments is well documented (Bagge-Ravn *et al.*, 2003; Lagsrud *et al.*, 2006). Although *Acinetobacter* species have not been associated with foodborne disease outbreaks, they do have a record of causing public health concern, as their presence in food is an indicator of spoilage (Gennari *et al.*, 1992). From the current study, *Acinetobacter* species were the third most prolific species isolated from the food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant. The isolated strains (Tables 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, and 4.10) of *Acinetobacter* were mainly from species that are known to be significant nosocomial pathogens that are commonly associated with increasing incidence of hospital-acquired infections (Bergogne-Bérézin and Towner, 1996).

**Table 4.6:** Sample area: 250ml cream holder

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Acinetobacter bouvetii</i> DSM 14964T DSM	Soil (dust), clinical specimens	Nosocomial infections	Carr <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> B388 UFL	Soil (dust), water sources and faecal matter	Fatal pneumonia	Bouvet and Grimont, 1986
<i>Lactobacillus pantheris</i> DSM 15945T DSM	Animal faecal matter	Not reported	Liu and Dong, 2002
<i>Paenibacillus thiaminolyticus</i> DSM 5712 DSM	Soil, water, animal. human faecal matter, clinical specimens, animals	Diseases in human and animals	Ouyang <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Pseudomonas fragi</i> DSM 3456T HAM	Milk, meat, cheese	Food spoilage	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Pseudomonas lundensis</i> DSM 6252T HAM	Meat, fish, dairy products	Food spoilage	Molin <i>et al.</i> , 1986
<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i> ssp <i>bovis</i> DSM 18669T DSM	Associated with domestic animals; carcasses of dead animals	Urinary tract infections	Raz <i>et al.</i> , 2005

*Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) is a bacterium found in the intestinal track of humans and is indicative of faecal contamination of water as well as food products. Apart from the presence of *E. coli* on the 3-litre machine food contact surface, *E. coli* was rarely found on the food contact surfaces in the dairy farm plant. The rarity of *E. coli* on the food contact surfaces was in agreement with the general findings by Schlegelova *et al.*, (2010) when they also found low levels of *E. coli* on the indoor food contact surfaces on dairy farms. The presence of *E. coli* strains on the 3-litre capper machine surface on the dairy farm indicates post-sanitation or post-process contamination with organisms of faecal origin often caused by lack of hand hygiene on the part of the food handler (Campos *et al.*, 2009) (Table 4.9). Although the majority of *E. coli* strains are deemed not to be harmful commensals, various strains have been said to be pathogenic to humans and animals, resulting in enteric and diarrhoeal diseases as well as urinary tract infections, septicaemia and meningitis (Holko *et al.*, 2006). *E. coli* strains have previously been isolated in raw milk and dairy products in a number of outbreaks and as a result they have become a major concern in the dairy and food industry at large, having been found to survive cleaning and disinfection (Austin and Bergeron, 1995; Greyling, 1998).

*Pseudomonas* species play a highly critical role in the food industry, where spoilage of a variety of food products such as meat, poultry, fish and milk occurs even under low temperature conditions (Barrett *et al.*, 1986). *Pseudomonas* spp. are aerobic, Gram-negative soil bacteria that are common food spoilage organisms as they are the most frequently isolated bacteria from surfaces in the food industry (Forsythe, 2000; Simões

*et al.*, 2008). The contamination of dairy products with *Pseudomonas* spp. can result in the reduction of the shelf-life of dairy products (Dogan and Boor, 2003). A variety of *Pseudomonas* strains were isolated from the food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant (Tables 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.8, 4.9 and 4.10). *Pseudomonas* species such as *P. fragi*, *P. lundensis* and *P. fluorescens* are currently the predominant Gram-negative microorganisms limiting the shelf-life of ultra heat treatment (UHT) processed milk at a temperature of 4°C (De Jonghe *et al.*, 2011). On food contact surfaces, microbial communities of *Pseudomonas* have the ability to attract and shelter other spoilage and pathogenic microorganisms (Marchand *et al.*, 2012) by forming biofilms.

*Klebsiella* is a Gram-negative bacterium that is commonly associated with nosocomial infections in immune-compromised people (Podschun and Ullmann, 1998). The bacterium is highly ubiquitous in nature and is known to be a part of the normal flora of the human gastro-intestinal tract, where they can be passed in faecal matter. A variety of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strains with pathogenic potential may occur from the environment (Munoz *et al.*, 2007). On dairy farms, it is believed that wood products are the main source of *Klebsiella* (Munoz *et al.*, 2006). The *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain was isolated from the food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant (Table 4.3). *Klebsiella pneumoniae* is an opportunistic organism that can cause mastitis in dairy cows, potentially impacting the quality of milk (Hogan and Smith, 2003).

**Table 4.7:** Sample area: three-litre platform

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Acinetobacter bouvetii</i> DSM 14964T DSM	Soil (dust), clinical specimens	Nosocomial infections	Carr <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Bacillus safensis</i> CIP 109412 CIP	Spacecraft and assembly facility surfaces	Not reported	Satomi <i>et al.</i> , 2006
<i>Bacillus subtilis ssp subtilis</i> DSM 5660 DSM	Soil (dust), plant, water, faecal matter, fermented food products	Supports plant growth, restores healthy bacterial communities in the body enhancing one's immune system	Earl <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Candida lusitanae[ana]</i> ( <i>Clavispora lusitanae[teleo]</i> ) CBS 4413T CBS	Clinical specimens	Opportunistic human pathogen	Lachance <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Candida parapsilosis</i> ATCC 22019 THL <i>Candida parapsilosis</i> DSM 4237 DSM	Domestic animals, insect, soil (dust)	Septicaemia in immune-compromised patients Nosocomial infections	Trofa <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i> 22054_1 CHB	Widely distributed on plants and in soil, water and the intestines of humans and animals	Increasingly important pathogen in food Potential to colonise humans	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Lactobacillus ruminis</i> DSM 20404 DSM	Human faecal matter, dominant bacterium in the large intestine, caecum and rectum of the healthy pig	Not reported	Sharpe <i>et al.</i> , 1973
<i>Pseudomonas fragi</i> DSM 3456T HAM	Milk, meat, cheese	Food spoilage	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Pseudomonas lundensis</i> DSM 6252T HAM	Refrigerated meat	Food spoilage	Molin <i>et al.</i> , 1986
<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i> VML <i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i> DSM 70825 DSM	Soil (dust), water, humans (skin, respiratory, gastrointestinal tracts) and air	Recalcitrant pathogen in immune-compromised patients	Mori <i>et al.</i> , 2011

**Table 4.8:** Sample area: three-litre capper

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Aeromonas veronii</i> CECT 4199T DSM	Soil (dust), animals, water systems	Diarrhoea, wound infections, septicaemia in immune-compromised people	Martinez-Murcia <i>et al.</i> , 1992
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ESBL_EA_RSS_1528T CHB	Intestines of warm blooded organisms	Food poisoning, food product recalls, foodborne illnesses	Martinez-Murcia <i>et al.</i> , 1999
<i>Pseudomonas extremorientalis</i> DSM 15824T HAM	Drinking water reservoir, soil (dust)	Not reported	Ivanova <i>et al.</i> , 2002
<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i> VML	Soil (dust), water, humans (skin, respiratory, gastrointestinal tracts) and air	Recalcitrant pathogen in immune-compromised patients	Mori <i>et al.</i> , 2011
<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i> DSM 20324 DSM	Skin and urine samples of both humans and animals	Human and animal pathogen	Kloos and Schleifer, 1975

#### 4.4.2.3 Fungal isolates

Yeasts are commercially significant in the food industry mainly because of their ability to cause spoilage of food products as well as for their desirable fermentation abilities. Yeasts are usually part of a normal daily food intake and are rarely associated with foodborne outbreaks and infections as they are used mostly in the fermentation of food and beverage products (Fleet, 2006). Yeast have an ability to grow under conditions that may be unfavourable to the growth of bacteria; they also have an ability to cause microbiological spoilage of a wide range of chilled and ambient stable products including milk and milk products (Seiler and Busse, 1990; Betts *et al.*, 1999). Yeasts are responsible for the spoilage of a wide variety of food, and various yeast species such as those from the *Candida* and *Rhodotorula* genera are known to cause human infections.

*Candida*, as an example from the fingerprinted strains, is a type of yeast that is generally part of the normal flora of skin, intestinal tract, mouth, rectum and vagina, although its presence in the body does not cause problems unless it becomes too prolific. *Candida* has previously been implicated in the spoilage of dairy products and other food products (Fitzgerald *et al.*, 2004). Strains from well known opportunistic *Candida* species such as *Candida pararugosa*, *Candida parapsilosis*, and *Candida lusitanae* were isolated from the food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant (Tables 4.3, 4.4, 4.8 and 4.10).

*Rhodotorula* is a type of yeast commonly found in the components of the environment such as soil, air, ocean and lake water, and dairy products (Dworecka-Kaszak and Kizerwetter-Świda, 2011). *Rhodotorula* strains isolated from the current study were mainly from *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* species which is known to have spoilage abilities in dairy products as well as being an opportunistic pathogen that affects mostly immune-compromised people (Tables 4.3, 4.9 and 4.10) (Frölich-Wyder, 2003).



**Table 4.9:** Sample area: three-litre stage

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Candida parapsilosis</i> ATCC 22019 THL	Domestic animals, insect, soil (dust)	Septicaemia in immune-compromised patients Nosocomial infections	Trofa <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Kocuria rhizophila</i> DSM 11926T DSM	Soil (dust), mammalian skin, fermented foods, clinical specimens, fresh water source and marine sediments	Opportunistic pathogen in immune-compromised patients causing meningitis, pneumonia and septic arthritis	Takarada <i>et al.</i> , 2008
<i>Morganella morganii</i> ssp <i>sibonii</i> Mb19277_2 CHB	Found in faecal matter of humans, animals and other mammals, normal flora of intestinal tracts in human, mammals and reptiles	Diseases in humans	Jensen <i>et al.</i> , 1992
<i>Providencia rettgeri</i> CCM 4504 CCM	Water Clinical specimens	Associated with diarrhoea and nosocomial infections in humans; cholera in chickens	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Pseudomonas trivialis</i> DSM 14937T HAM	Eggs, milk and various foods	Food spoilage	Behrendt <i>et al.</i> , 2003
<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i> ssp <i>bovis</i> DSM 18669T DSM	Skin, genito-urinary mucosa, clinical specimens and animals	Opportunistic pathogen associated with urinary tract infections and the leading cause of cystitis in women	Skerman <i>et al.</i> , 1980

**Table 4.10:** Sample area: three-litre nozzle

<b>Isolated species</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Implications</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Aeromonas veronii</i> CECT 4199T DSM	Soil (dust), animals, water systems	Diarrhoea, wound infections, septicaemia in immune-compromised people	Martinez-Murcia <i>et al.</i> , 1992
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> 10547 CHB	Normal flora of human skin	Nosocomial pathogen in immune-compromised individuals	Wieser and Busse, 2000
<i>Staphylococcus pasteurii</i> DSM 10657 DSM	Human, animal and food specimens	An emerging agent of nosocomial infections and a blood derivatives contaminant. Resistant to several antibiotics	Chesneau <i>et al.</i> , 1993

## 4.5 CONCLUSION

Foodborne illnesses can be controlled by implementing good health and hygiene measures in order to prevent contamination and cross-contamination of microorganisms between foods and food contact surfaces. Moisture and the availability of water, which is a necessity in the dairy processing area, are very important factors which may have contributed to the prevalence, proliferation and build-up of microbial communities on the food contact surfaces thus leading to biofilm formation. Cool water can condense on surfaces and damage them, promoting the growth of microorganisms which ultimately contaminate food and beverages and can even affect the health and well-being of employees or other occupants of the premises (IPMVP, 2002). Some microorganisms can survive and multiply even when conditions are harsh (Kristjansson and Hreggvidsson, 1995; Schöenheit and Schaefer, 1995; Stetter, 1995; Parry, 2005).

The ability of many microorganisms to adhere to surfaces and to form biofilms has been observed in a variety of environments including the food processing environments, where biofilms have major implications because they create a persistent source of contamination.

Microbial contamination of food contact surfaces have been reported to have the potential to cause food spoilage and outbreaks which may result in significant economic losses. The results of the present study showed high total microbial counts from food

contact surfaces which may be a consequence of the low level of hygiene maintained during the processing and production of dairy products. Food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant constituted an environment that was conducive to the survival and growth of microbial communities such as *Pseudomonas*, *Staphylococcus*, *Candida*, *E. coli*, *Enterobacter*, *Rhodotorula*, *Bacillus*, *Acinetobacter*, *Corynebacterium*, *Klebsiella*, *Aeromonas*, *Citrobacter*, *Hafnia*, *Burkholderia* and *Microbacterium*. The soil environment is known to be extensively complex and diverse, being a rich reservoir for a highly diverse microbiota, which was evidenced by the findings of this study (Adams and Moss, 2008). The presence of these spoilage microbes and pathogens on the food contact surfaces poses a serious threat to immune-compromised individuals. Proper procedures must be put in place and must be enforced to curb possible contamination during production.

The Centre for Disease Control identified poor personal hygiene as a contributing factor in some foodborne outbreaks and Rahkio and Korkeala (1997) further indicate that, because people naturally carry a lot of microorganisms, possible contamination sources within the dairy plant are increased. Although microbial strains from a variety of food spoilage microorganisms were isolated from the food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant, a variety of strains from pathogenic microorganisms was also isolated which suggests a need for further investigation in terms of establishing the role that these pathogenic microorganisms play in the dairy processing plant.

## 4.6 REFERENCES

- Achouak, W.**, Sutra, L., Heulin, T., Meyer, J.M., Fromin, N., Degraeve, S., Christen, R. and Gardan, L. 2000. *Pseudomonas brassicacearum* sp. nov. and *Pseudomonas thivervalensis* sp. nov., two root-associated bacteria isolated from *Brassica napus* and *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **50**: 9-18.
- Adams, M.A.** and Moss, M.O. 2008. *Food Microbiology*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Cambridge, UK: Royal Society of Chemistry Publishing. pp. 5-23.
- Austin, J.W.** and Bergeron, G. 1995. Development of bacterial biofilms in dairy processing lines. *Journal of Dairy Research*, **62**: 509-549.
- Bagge-Ravn, D.**, Ng, Y., Hjelm, M., Christiansen, J.N., Johansen, C. and Gram, L. 2003. The microbial ecology of processing equipment in different fish industries – Analysis of the microflora during processing and following cleaning and disinfection. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **87**: 239-250.
- Barrett, E.L.**, Solanes, R.E., Tang, J.S. and Palleroni, N.J. 1986. *P. fluorescens* biovars V: Its resolution into distinct component groups and the relationship of these groups to other *P. fluorescens* biovars, to *P. putida*, and to psychrotrophic pseudomonads associated with food spoilage. *Journal of General Microbiology*, **60**: 2709–2721.
- Behrendt, U.**, Ulrich, A., Schumann, P., Erlen, W., Burghardt, S. and Seyfarth, W. 1999. A taxonomic study of bacteria isolated from grasses: A proposed new species *Pseudomonas graminis* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **49**: 297-308.

- Behrendt, U.**, Ulrich, A. and Schumann, P. 2003. Fluorescent pseudomonads associated with the phyllosphere of grasses; *Pseudomonas trivialis* sp. nov., *Pseudomonas poae* sp. nov. and *Pseudomonas congelans* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 1461-1469.
- Bergogne-Bérézin, E.** and Towner, K.J. 1996. *Acinetobacter* spp. as nosocomial pathogens: microbiological, clinical and epidemiological features. *Journal of Clinical Microbiological Reviews*, **9**: 148-165
- Betts, G.D.**, Linton, P. and Betteridge, R.J. 1999. Food spoilage yeasts: effects of pH, NaCl and temperature on growth. *Journal of Food Control*, **10**: 27-33.
- Blaiotta, G.**, Pennacchia, C., Villani, F., Ricciardi, A., Tofalo, R. and Parente, E. 2004. Diversity and dynamics of communities of coagulase-negative staphylococci in traditional fermented sausages. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, **97(2)**: 271.
- Bouvet, P.J.M.** and Grimont, P.A.D. 1986. Taxonomy of the genus *Acinetobacter* with the recognition of *Acinetobacter baumannii* sp. nov., *Acinetobacter haemolyticus* sp. nov., *Acinetobacter johnsonii* sp. nov., and *Acinetobacter junii* sp. nov. and emended descriptions of *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* and *Acinetobacter lwoffii*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **36**: 228-240.
- Bower, C.K.**, McGuire, J. and Daeschel, M.A. 1996. The adhesion and detachment of bacteria and spores on food contact surfaces. *Trends Food Science and Technology*, **7**: 152-157.
- Bryan, F.L.**, Jermini, M., Schmitt, R., Chilufya, E.N., Mwanza, M., Matoba, A., Mfume, E. and Chibiya, H. 1997. Hazards associated with holding and reheating foods at vending sites in a small town in Zambia. *Journal of Food Protection*, **60**: 391-398.

- Cahill, S.M.** 2005. Risk assessment and campylobacteriosis. In Smulders, F.J.M. and Collins, J.D. *Food safety assurance and veterinary public health (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition). Risk management strategies: monitoring and surveillance*. The Netherlands: Wageningen Academic Publishers. pp. 151-168.
- Campos, A.K.L.,** Cardonha, A.M.S., Pinheiro, L.B.G., Ferreira, N.R., De Azevedo, P.R. and Stamford, T.L.M. 2009. Assessment of personal hygiene and practices of food handlers in municipal public schools of Natal, Brazil. *Journal of Food Control*, **20**: 807-810.
- Carr, E.L.,** Kampfer, P., Patel, B.K.C., Gurtler, V. and Seviour, R.J. 2003. Seven novel species of *Acinetobacter* isolated from activated sludge. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 953-963.
- Chesneau, O.,** Morvan, A., Grimont, F., Labischinski, H. and El Solh, N. 1993. *Staphylococcus pasteurii* sp. nov., isolated from human, animal, and food specimens. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **43**: 237-244.
- Coroler, L.,** Elomari, M., Hoste, B., Gillis, M., Izard, D. and Leclerc, H. 1996. *Pseudomonas rhodesiae* sp. nov., a new species isolated from natural mineral waters. *Journal of Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, **19**: 600–607.
- Chmielewski, R.** and Frank, J.F. 2003. Biofilm formation and control in food processing facilities. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, **2**: 22-32.
- Dabboussi, F.,** Hamze, M., Elomari, M., Verhille, S., Baida, N., Izard, D. and Leclerc, H. 1999. Taxonomic study of bacteria isolated from Lebanese spring waters: proposal of *Pseudomonas cedrella* sp. nov. and *P. orientalis* sp. nov. *Journal of Research in Microbiology*, **150**: 303-316.

- De Jonghe, V.**, Coorevits, A., Van Hoorde, K., Messens, W., Van Landschoot, A., De Vos, P. and Heyndrickx, M. 2011. Influence of storage conditions on the growth of *Pseudomonas* species in refrigerated raw milk. *Journal of Applied Environmental Microbiology*, **77(2)**: 460–70.
- Ding, L.** and Yokota, A. 2004. Proposals of *Curvibactergracilis* gen. nov., sp. nov. and *Herbaspirillumputei* sp. nov. for bacterial strains isolated from well water and reclassification of [*Pseudomonas*] *huttiensis*, [*Pseudomonas*] *lanceolata*, [*Aquaspirillum*] *delicatum* and [*Aquaspirillum*] *autotrophicum* as *Herbaspirillumhuttiense* comb. nov., *Curvibacterlanceolatus* comb. nov., *Curvibacterdelicatus* comb. nov. and *Herbaspirillumautotrophicum* comb. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **54**: 2223-2230.
- Dogan, B.** and Boor, K.J. 2003. Genetic diversity and spoilage potentials among *Pseudomonas* spp. isolated from fluid milk products and dairy processing plants. *Journal of Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, **69(1)**: 130-138.
- Dworecka-Kaszak, B.** and Kizerwetter-Świda, M. 2011. *Pseudomycelium* forming *Rhodotorula* – unusual picture of biofilm. *Mikologia Lekarska*, **18(2)**: 74-78.
- Earl, A.M.**, Losick, R. and Kolter, R. 2008. Ecology and genomics of *Bacillus subtilis*. *Trends in Microbiology*, **16(6)**: 269-75.
- Fleet, G.H.** 2006. The commercial and community significance of yeasts in food and beverage production. In Querf, A. and Fleet, G.H. (Eds). *The yeast hand book*. Berlin, Germany: Springer-Verlay.
- Forsythe, S.J.** 2000. *The Microbiology of Safe Food*. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition. Oxford: Blackwell Science. pp. 1-424.



- Fitzgerald, D.J.**, Stratford, M., Gasson, M.J. and Narbad, A. 2004. The potential application of vanillin in preventing yeast spoilage of soft drinks and fruit juices. *Journal of Food Protection*, **67**: 391–395.
- Freney, J.**, Brun, Y., Bes, M., Meugnier, H., Grimont, F., Grimont, P.A.D., Nerv, C. and Fleurette, J. 1988. *Staphylococcus lugdunensis* sp. nov. and *Staphylococcus schleiferi* sp. nov., two species from human clinical specimens. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **38**: 168-172.
- Frölich-Wyder, M.-T.** 2003. Yeasts in dairy products. In Boekhout T. and Robert, V. (Eds). *Yeasts in food*. Cambridge, UK: Woodhead Publishing. pp. 209-237.
- Gennari, M.**, Parini, M., Volpon, D. and Serio, M. 1992. Isolation and characterization by conventional methods and genetic transformation of *Psychrobacter* and *Acinetobacter* from fresh and spoiled meat, milk and cheese. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **15**: 61-75.
- Giammanco, G.M.**, Melilli, D. and Pizzo, G. 2004. *Candida pararugosa* isolation from the oral cavity of an Italian denture wearer. *Research in Microbiology*, **155**: 571–574.
- Gibson, H.J.**, Taylor, H., Hall, K.E. and Holah, J.T. 1999. Effectiveness of cleaning techniques used in the food industry in terms of the removal of bacterial biofilms. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, **87**: 41–48.
- Greyling, L.** 1998. Hygiene compositional quality of milk in the Free State province. MSc dissertation. Department of Food Science, Faculty of Natural Sciences, University of Free State. Bloemfontein, South Africa.

- Gunduz, G.T.** and Tuncel, G. 2006. Biofilm formation in an ice cream plant. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*, **89**: 329-336.
- Hanlon, G.W.** 2005. The emergence of multidrug resistant *Acinetobacter* species: a major concern in the hospital setting. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, **41**: 375-378
- Holko, I.**, Bisova, T., Holkova, Z. and Kmet, V. 2006. Virulence markers of *E. coli* strains isolated from traditional cheeses made from unpasteurized sheep milk in Slovakia. *Journal of Food Control*, **17**: 393-396.
- Hogan, J.** and Smith, K. L. 2003. Coliform mastitis. *Journal of Veterinary Research*, **34**: 507–519.
- Hormaeche, E.** and Edwards, P.R. 1960. A proposed genus Enterobacter. *International Bulletin of Bacterial Nomenclature and Taxonomy*, **10**: 71-74.
- International performance measurement and verification protocol committee (IPMVP).** 2002. Concepts and practices for improved indoor environmental quality. Retrieved from: <http://www.doe.gov/bridge> Accessed: 21/11/2012
- Irlinger, F.** 2008. Safety assessment of dairy microorganisms: Coagulase-negative staphylococci. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **126**: 302-310.
- Irlinger, F.**, Morvan, A., El Solh, N. and Bergère, J.L. 1997. Taxonomic characterisation of coagulase-negative Staphylococci in ripening flora from traditional french cheeses. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, **20**: 319–328
- Ivanova, E.P.**, Gorshkova, N.M., Sawabe, T., Hayashi, K., Kalinovskaya, N.I., Lysenko, A.M., Zhukova, N.V., Nicolau, D.V., Kuznetsova, T.A., Mikhailov, V.V. and Christen, R. 2002. *Pseudomonas extremorientalis* sp. nov., isolated from a drinking

- water reservoir. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **52**: 2113-2120.
- Izard, D.**, Gavini, F., Trinel, P.A. and Leclerc, H. 1981. Deoxyribonucleic acid relatedness between *Enterobacter cloacae* and *Enterobacter amnigenus* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **31**: 35-42.
- Jensen, K.T.**, Frederiksen, W., Hickman-Brenner, F.W., Steigerwalt, A.G., Riddle, C.F. and Brenner, D.J. 1992. Recognition of *Morganella* subspecies, with proposal of *Morganella morganii* subsp. *morganii* subsp. nov. and *Morganella morganii* subsp. *sibonii* subsp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **42**: 613–620.
- Jessen, B.** and Lammert, L. 2003. Biofilm and disinfection in meat processing plants. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation*, **51**: 265–269.
- Kämpfer, P.**, Avesani, V., Janssens, M., Charlier, J., De Baere, T. and Vaneechoutte, M. 2006. Description of *Wautersiella falsenii* gen. nov., sp. nov., to accommodate clinical isolates phenotypically resembling members of the genera *Chryseobacterium* and *Empedobacter*. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **56**: 2323–2329.
- Kloos, W.E.** and Schleifer, K.H. 1986. Genus IV. Staphylococcus. *Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins. pp. 1013-1035.
- Kowalski, W.J.** and Bahnfleth, W. 1998. Airborne respiratory diseases and mechanical systems for control of microbes. *HPAC Engineering*. pp. 34-38.
- Kristjansson, J.K.** and Hreggvidsson, G.O. 1995. Ecology and habitats of extremophiles. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, **11**: 17-25.

- Kwon, S.W.**, Kim, J.S., Park, I.C., Yoon, S.H., Park, D.H., Lim, C.K. and Go, S.J. 2003. *Pseudomonas koreensis* sp. nov., *Pseudomonas umsongensis* sp. nov. and *Pseudomonas jinjuensis* sp. nov., novel species from farm soils in Korea. *Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **53**: 21–27.
- Lachance, M.A.**, Daniel, H.M., Meyer, W., Prasad, G.S., Gautam, S.P. and Boundy-Mills, K. 2003. The D1/D2 domain of the large-subunit rDNA of the yeast species *Clavispora lusitaniae* is unusually polymorphic. *FEMS Yeast Research*, **4**: 253-258.
- Langsrud, S.**, Seifert, L. and Moretro, T. 2006. Characterization of the microbial flora in disinfecting footbaths with hypochlorite. *Journal of Food Protection*, **69**: 2193-2198.
- Lehto, M.**, Kuisma, R., Määttä, J., Kymäläinen, H.R. and Mäki, M. 2011. Hygienic level and surface contamination in fresh-cut vegetable production plants. *Journal of Food Control*, **22**: 469-475.
- Lindquist, D.**, Murrill, D., Burran, W.P., Winans, G., Janda, J.M. and Probert, W. 2003. Characteristics of *Massilia timonae* and *Massilia timonae*-like isolates from human patients, with an emended description of the species. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **41**: 192-196.
- Liu, B.** and Dong, X. 2002. *Lactobacillus pantheris* sp. nov., isolated from faeces of a jaguar. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **52**:1745-1748.

- Martinez-Murcia, A.J.**, Esteve, C., Garay, E. and Collins, M.D. 1992. *Aeromonas allosaccharophila* sp. nov., a new mesophilic member of the genus *Aeromonas*. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, **70**:199-205.
- Martinez-Murcia, A.J.**, Anton, A.I. and Rodriguez-Valera, F. 1999. Patterns of sequence variation in two regions of the 16S rRNA multigene family of *Escherichia coli*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **49**: 601-610.
- Marchand, S.**, De Block, J., De Jonghe, V., Coorevits, A., Heyndrickx, M. and Herman, L. 2012. Biofilm formation in milk production and processing environments; influence on milk quality and safety. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, **11**: 133-147.
- Meklin, T.** 2002. Microbial exposure and health in schools – Effects of moisture damage and renovation. Master's dissertation. University of Kuopio. Publications of National Public Health Institute, Finland.
- Molin, G.**, Ternstrom, A. and Ursing, J. 1986. *Pseudomonas lundensis*, a new bacterial species isolated from meat. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **36**: 339-342.
- Moller, V.** 1954. Distribution of amino acid decarboxylase in *Enterobacteriaceae*. *Acta Pathologica Microbiologica Scandinavica*, **35**: 259-277.
- Mori, T.**, Nakamura, Y., Kato, J., Sugita, K., Murata, M., Kamei, K. and Okamoto, S. 2011. Fungemia due to *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Journal of Transplant Infectious Disease*, **14**: 91-94.

- Mudarris, M.**, Austin, B., Segers, P., Vancanneyt, M., Hoste, B. and Bernardet, J.-F. 1994. *Flavobacterium scophthalmum* sp. nov., a pathogen of turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus* L.). *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **44(3)**: 447-453.
- Muller, H.E.**, Brenner, D.J., Fanning, G.R., Grimont, P.A.D. and Kampfer, P. 1996. Emended description of *Buttiauxella agrestis* with recognition of six new species of *Buttiauxella* and two new species of *Kluyvera*: *Buttiauxella ferragutiae* sp. nov., *Buttiauxella gaviniae* sp. nov., *Buttiauxella brennerae* sp. nov., *Buttiauxella izardii* sp. nov., *Buttiauxella noackiae* sp. nov., *Buttiauxella warmboldiae* sp. nov., *Kluyvera cochleae* sp. nov., and *Kluyvera georgiana* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **46**: 50-63.
- Munoz, M.A.**, Ahlström, C., Rauch, B.J. and Zadoks, R.N. 2006. Fecal Shedding of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* by Dairy Cows. *Journal of Dairy Science*, **89**: 3425-3430.
- Munoz, M.A.**, Welcome, F.L., Schukken, Y.N. and Zadoks, R.N. 2007. Molecular epidemiology of two *Klebsiella pneumoniae* mastitis outbreaks on a dairy farm in New York State. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, **45(12)**: 3964-3971.
- Neubauer, M.**, Šourek, J., Rýc, M., Boháček, J., Mára, M. and Mňuková, J. 1991. *Corynebacterium accolens* sp. nov., a Gram-Positive Rod Exhibiting Satellitism, from Clinical Material. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, **14**: 46–51.
- Nørrung, B.** and Buncic, S. 2008. Microbial safety in the European Union. *Journal of Meat Science*, **78**: 14-24.
- Ouyang, J.**, Pei, Z., Lutwick, L., Dalal, S., Yang, L., Cassai, N., Sandhu, K., Hanna, B., Wieczorek, R.L., Bluth, M. and Pincus, M.R. 2008. *Paenibacillus thiaminolyticus*: A

new cause of human infection, inducing bacteraemia in a patient on hemodialysis. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science*, **38**: 393-400.

**Parry, R.** 2005. *A food safety guide for travellers*. Wigan. United Kingdom: Food Safety Limited. Allsafe. pp. 6-7.

**Podschun, R.** and Ullmann, U. 1998. *Klebsiella* spp. as nosocomial pathogens: epidemiology, taxonomy, typing methods, and pathogenicity factors. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, **11**: 589–603.

**Radmore, K.** 1986. A microbiological study of air in dairy processing and packaging plant. Master's dissertation. University of Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.

**Rajasekar, A.** and Balasubramanian, R. 2011. Assessment of airborne bacteria and fungi in food courts. *Journal of Building and Environment*, **46**: 2081-2087.

**Rahkio, T.M.** and Korkeala, H.J. 1997. Airborne bacteria and carcass contamination in slaughterhouses. *Journal of Food Protection*, **60**: 38-42.

**Raz, R.,** Colodner, R. and Kunin, C.M. 2005. Who Are You—*Staphylococcus saprophyticus*? *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, **40**: 896-8.

**Reddy, G.S.,** Matsumoto, G.I., Schumann, P., Stackebrandt, E. and Shivaji, S. 2004. Psychrophilic pseudomonads from Antarctica: *Pseudomonas antarctica* sp. nov., *Pseudomonas meridiana* sp. nov. and *Pseudomonas proteolytica* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **54**: 713–719.

**Reis, V.M.,** Estrada-de los Santos, P., Tenorio-Salgado, S., Vogel, J., Stoffels, M., Guyon, S., Mavingui, P., Baldani, V.L.D., Schmid, M., Baldani, J.I., Balandreau, J., Hartmann, A. and Caballero-Mellado, J. 2004. *Burkholderia tropica* sp. nov., a

- novel nitrogen-fixing, plant-associated bacterium. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **54**: 2155-2162.
- Rodrick, G.E.** 2007. Bacterial reduction test on food surfaces. PhD thesis. University of Florida. Gainesville, Florida.
- Sabota, J.M.**, Hopper, W.L., Zeigler-JR, J.R., DuPont, H., Mathewson, J. and Rutecki, G.W. 1998. A new variant of food poisoning: Enteroinvasive *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *E. coli* sepsis from a contaminated hamburger. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, **93**: 118-119.
- Satomi, M.**, La Duc, M.T. and Venkateswaran, K. 2006. *Bacillus safensis* sp. nov., isolated from spacecraft and assembly-facility surfaces. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **56**: 1735–1740.
- Schleifer, K.H.** and Kloos, W.E. 1975. Isolation and characterization of staphylococci from human skin. I. Amended descriptions of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* and *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, and descriptions of three new species: *Staphylococcus cohnii*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, and *Staphylococcus xylosus*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **25**: 50-61.
- Schlegelová, J.**, Babák, V., Holasová, M., Konstantinová, L., Necedová, L., Šišák, F., Vlková, H., Roubál, P. and Jaglic, Z. 2010. Microbial contamination after sanitation of food contact surfaces in dairy and meat processing plants. *Czech Journal of Food Science*, **28(5)**: 450-461.
- Schönenheit, P.** and Schaefer, T. 1995. Metabolism of hyperthermophiles. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, **11**: 26-57.



- Seiler, H.** and Busse, M. 1990. The yeasts of cheese brines. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **11**: 289-304.
- Sharpe, M.E.**, Latham, M.J., Garvie, E.I., Zirngibl, J. and Kandler, O. 1973. Two new species of *Lactobacillus* isolated from the bovine rumen, *Lactobacillus ruminus* sp. nov. and *Lactobacillus vitulinus* sp. nov. *Journal of General Microbiology*, **77**: 37-49.
- Simões, M.**, Simões, L.C. and Vieira, M.J. 2008. Physiology and behaviour of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* single and dual strain biofilms under diverse hydrodynamics stresses. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **128(2)**: 309-16.
- Skerman, V.B.D.**, McGowan, V. and Sneath, P.H.A. 1980. Approved lists of bacterial names. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **30**: 225-420.
- Sofos, J.N.** 2008. Challenges to meat safety in the 21st century. *Journal of Meat Science*, **78**: 3-13.
- Stetter, K.O.** 1995. Microbial life in hyperthermal environments. *American Society for Microbiology News*, **61**: 285–290.
- Takarada, H.**, Sekine, M., Kosugi, H., Matsuo, Y., Fujisawa, T., Omata, S., Kishi, E., Shimizu, A., Tsukatani, N., Tanikawa, S., Fujita, N. and Harayama, S. 2008. Complete genome sequence of the soil Actinomycete *Kocuria rhizophila*. *Journal of Bacteriology*, **190(12)**: 4139-4146.
- Takeuchi, M.** and Hatano, K. 1998. Union of the genera *Microbacterium* Orla-Jensen and *Aureobacterium* Collins *et al.* in a redefined genus *Microbacterium*. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, **48**: 739-747.

- Takeuchi, M.**, Hamana, K. and Hiraishi, A. 2001. Proposal of the genus *Sphingomonas sensu stricto* and three new genera, *Sphingobium*, *Novosphingobium* and *Sphingopyxis*, on the basis of phylogenetic and chemotaxonomic analyses. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **51**: 1405-1417.
- Trofa, D.**, Gácsér, A. and Nosanchuk, J.D. 2008. *Candida parapsilosis*, an emerging fungal pathogen. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, **21**: 606-625.
- Van Looveren, M.**, Goossens, H. and the ARPAC Steering Group. 2004. Antimicrobial resistance of *Acinetobacter* spp. in Europe. *Journal of Clinical and Microbiology Infection*, **10**: 684-704
- Velusamy, V.**, Arshak, K., Korostynska, O., Oliwa, K. and Adley, C. 2010. An overview of food-borne pathogen detection: In the perspective of biosensors. *Biotechnology Advances*, **28**: 232-254.
- Verran, J.**, Airey, P., Packer, A. and Whitehead, K.A. 2008. Microbial retention on open food contact surfaces and implications for food contamination. *Advances in Applied Microbiology*, **64**: 223-246.
- Weems Jr, J.J.** 1992. *Candida parapsilosis*: epidemiology, pathogenicity, clinical manifestations, and antimicrobial susceptibility. *Journal of Clinical and Infectious Diseases*, **14(3)**: 756-766.
- Wieser, M.** and Busse, H.J. 2000. Rapid identification of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, **50**: 1087-1093.
- Yabuuchi, E.**, Kosako, Y., Yano, I., Hotta, H. and Nishiuchi, Y. 1995. Transfer of two *Burkholderia* and an *Alcaligenes* species to *Ralstonia* gen. Nov.: Proposal of *Ralstonia pickettii* (Ralston, Palleroni and Doudoroff 1973) comb. Nov., *Ralstonia*

*solanacearum* (Smith 1896) comb. Nov. and *Ralstonia eutropha* (Davis 1969) comb. Nov. *Medical Microbiology and Immunology Journal*, **39**: 897-904.

**Young, J.M.**, Saddler, G.S., Takikawa, Y., De Boer, S.H., Vauterin, L., Gardan, L., Gvozdyak, R.I. and Stead, D.E. 1996. Names of plant pathogenic bacteria 1864-1995. *Review of Plant Pathology*, **75**: 721-763.

**Zottola, E.A.** and Sasahara, K.C. 1994. Microbial biofilms in the food processing industry – Should they be a concern? *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **23**: 125-148.

# ***CHAPTER 5***

***The evaluation of food  
Hygiene Knowledge,  
Attitudes And Practices of  
Food Handlers in a dairy  
Farm Plant in Central  
South Africa***

**THE EVALUATION OF FOOD HYGIENE KNOWLEDGE, ATTITUDES,  
AND PRACTICES OF FOOD HANDLERS IN A DAIRY FARM PLANT IN  
CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICA**

---

K.K. Mokoena<sup>1</sup>, K. Shale<sup>2\*</sup>, N.J. Malebo<sup>3</sup>, J.S. Nkhebenyane<sup>4</sup> and L.M. Makhalemele<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1,2\*,3,4,5</sup> Central University of Technology, Free State, School for Agriculture and Environmental  
Sciences, P/Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300, South Africa

<sup>2\*</sup> Correspondence to be sent to: Tel: +27-51-507-3119; Fax: +27-51-507-3435; E-mail:

[kshale@cut.ac.za](mailto:kshale@cut.ac.za)

***Submitted for publication to Food Protection Trends Journal***

*ISSN: 1541-9576*

## 5.1 ABSTRACT

The purpose of this study was to assess the knowledge, attitudes, beliefs and practices (KABP) of food handlers on all levels of seniority. Hygiene aspects and production practices in the processing area of a dairy farm plant in central South Africa were also assessed. Questionnaires for the evaluation of employees concerning food safety in the dairy farm plant were developed, and data was collected from randomly selected food handlers ( $n=30$ ) in the different processing sections in the plant through face to face interviews. Half (50%) of the respondents had been working at the dairy farm plant for less than a year. Of the 30 participants, the majority (60%) had undergone basic food safety training. The employees (40%) who had not been trained on basic food safety were mainly new employees. All respondents (100%) agreed that it was important to wash hands frequently when handling food, but had different views regarding who was responsible for food safety: 63.33% stated that it was the processors' responsibility, with 36.67% acknowledging that it was everyone's responsibility. The KABP of food handlers as well as hygienic production practices are important in ensuring a downward trend in the occurrence of foodborne illness. Results of the survey highlighted the fact that there is a need to establish and implement awareness programmes and refresher courses pertaining to food safety and general hygiene for employees as soon as they are employed, with on-going new development programmes on food safety aspects, particularly for food handlers.

**Key words:** dairy farm plant, hygiene, knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, perceptions, practices

## 5.2 INTRODUCTION

Food is critical for the health and well-being of consumers (Rozin *et al.*, 1999; Mutlu, 2011), and quality control is essential in the food industry for ensuring food that is safe, visually acceptable and pleasing, palatable, and consistent with food product specifications (Wilcock *et al.*, 2004; Loveless *et al.*, 2010). In the food industry, a food safety system is usually designed to prevent food safety hazards from causing foodborne disease outbreaks or illnesses; and the hazard analysis critical control point (HACCP) system is commonly used for this purpose (Educational Foundation, 2004; Green, 2008).

Food spoilage is still a moderately poorly understood process with many different aspects. It is said to be an economically significant problem for manufacturers, retailers and consumers (Zeuthen and Bøgh-Sørensen, 2003). Foodborne pathogens (disease-causing microorganisms) pose a great threat to food safety as they spoil food by degrading its quality and/or shelf-life, resulting in foodborne illnesses which affect millions of people annually (Mead *et al.*, 1999). Foodborne diseases are a common concern to the public worldwide and in South Africa, as they appear to be poorly investigated and generally under-reported (National Institute of Communicable Diseases, 2010; Niehaus *et al.*, 2011). This could be attributed to the fact that in South Africa for example, there is no appropriate infrastructure in place for the reporting of such cases to trigger investigation and also due to sporadic occurrence of these

outbreaks which often go unnoticed. The World Health Organization (WHO) (2008) reports that poor investigation of many foodborne disease outbreaks can be attributed to lack of skills or because field investigators are expected to master all skills single-handedly without having been provided with proper training.

Food contamination can occur at different stages in the food processing chain. Inappropriate and unhygienic handling of food plays a crucial role in the occurrence and spread of foodborne diseases (Republic of South Africa: National Department of Health, 2000; Baş *et al.*, 2006; Egan *et al.*, 2007). Consumption of food contaminated with foodborne pathogens or their toxins is the leading cause of foodborne illnesses in developing countries resulting with approximately 1.8 million deaths annually (Education Foundation, 2004; Jin *et al.*, 2009). A study conducted in the USA suggests that improper food handling practices contributed to approximately 97% of foodborne illnesses (Howes *et al.*, 1996; Egan *et al.*, 2007). This was later supported by a study conducted by Baş and co-workers (2006) as well as WHO (2003), who all support the notion that foodborne diseases can be spread by cross-contamination from hands that are not properly cleaned.

Most foodborne illnesses can be prevented if food safety principles are understood and practised thoroughly throughout all phases in the food chain (Jacob *et al.*, 2010). In food safety, it is of great significance to understand the interaction between knowledge, attitude, behaviour and practices of food handlers to be able to minimise the risk of food



contamination and foodborne disease or illness outbreaks (WHO, 2000). This paper presents data on a questionnaire survey that assessed the hygiene knowledge, adherence and behaviour of food handlers from a dairy farm plant in central South Africa. The study was conducted through face-to-face interviews and used a questionnaire with a series of open and closed-ended questions.

## **5.3 MATERIALS AND METHODS**

### **5.3.1 Study location**

This survey was conducted on a dairy farm outside Bloemfontein in central South Africa during August 2011 to assess the status of food hygiene and food safety issues including practices. The dairy farm where the survey was conducted had farming activities (i.e. livestock and crop farming) and the processing of dairy products was also done onsite (Appendix A: Figure A1).

### **5.3.2 Questionnaire design**

A questionnaire (Appendix C) with open and closed-ended questions was administered to 30 employees from two sections (i.e. UHT and fresh sections) in the dairy farm processing plant, representing 29.7% of all food handlers. The questionnaire consisted of five sections, namely: a) employees demographics; b) food safety knowledge; c) food safety adherence; d) health and hygiene practices; e) health and safety in the workplace.

The questions focused on matters such as knowledge of employees, attitude, knowledge, beliefs and practices in terms of hygiene aspects and production practices.

### **5.3.3 Data collection**

Arrangements were made with the company where the study was done prior to the interviews, in order to secure consent for the gathering of information through verbal interview session and to collect product samples. Interviews were conducted by the researcher and fellow postgraduate (Master's level) students from the Unit for Applied Food Science and Biotechnology of the Central University of Technology, Free State. All these students are well trained and qualified as Environmental Health Practitioners under the Health Professions Council of South Africa. Interviewers were briefed by the researcher on how to conduct interviews and how to make objective observations regarding food safety in general. The random sampling method was used to select employees in two different plants (namely, the fresh plant and the UHT plant) at the dairy farm. Thirty (30) food handlers comprising 29.7% of all food handlers were randomly selected from different sections in the dairy farm plant. The purpose of the interviews was explained to both the superiors (section managers) and food handlers; and a special effort was made to ensure that the respondents understood the purpose of the study as well as the questions asked.

The average completion time for the questionnaire was 10 minutes. Prior to assessment, the questions were also translated into the local languages, specifically Afrikaans, Sesotho and Setswana, for people who did not understand English.

#### **5.3.4 Data analysis**

Scores for demographic information, food safety knowledge, attitude, health and hygiene practices as well as health and safety were calculated by the researcher based on the multiple choice answer to each statement, and mean responses and percentages in each category were calculated and presented in a tabular form using Microsoft Office 2010 and/or Excel 2010 for statistical purposes where necessary.

### **5.4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

#### **5.4.1 Profile of interviewees**

Table 5.1 reflects the demographic data of the food handlers (respondents) that were involved in the study. Of the 30 respondents in the study, 15 (50%) of them were female and 15 (50%) were male. Their ages ranged between 19 and 57 years, with all employees (100%) being of African descent and employed on a permanent basis at the dairy farm plant. 50% of all the respondents had been employed at the dairy farm for less than a year. Although the respondents had not achieved a notable level of education, the majority of them (86.67%) had some form of further educational training (FET) education (grade 9-12). More than 63.33% of respondents did not have any post-matric training and only 36.67% had some sort of additional training which was generally not related to food safety.

**Table 5.1:** Demographic data of food handlers (*n*=30)

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Demographic characteristics</b>	<b>Response (%)</b>
<b>1. Gender</b>	Male	15 (50%)
	Female	15 (50%)
<b>2. Race</b>	African	30 (100%)
	Asian	0 (0%)
	Coloured	0 (0%)
	White	0 (0%)
<b>3. Age</b>	Below 20	1 (3.33%)
	20-30	18 (60%)
	31-40	10 (33.33%)
	41 and above	1 (3.33%)
<b>4. Language preferred</b>	English	9 (30%)
	Tswana	11 (36%)
	Sotho	18 (60%)
	Other	5 (16.7%)
<b>5. Employment status</b>	Permanent	30 (100%)
	Volunteer	0 (0%)
	Other	0 (0%)
<b>6. Level of education</b>	None	0 (0%)
	Grade R-8	4 (13.33%)
	Grade 9-12	26 (86.67%)
	Tertiary Education	0 (0%)
<b>7. Working experience</b>	Below 1 year	15 (50%)
	1-2 years	3 (10%)
	2-3 years	5 (16.67%)
	3-4 years	2 (6.67%)
	More than years	5 (16.67%)
<b>8. Additional training?</b>	Yes	11 (36.67%)
	No	19 (63.33%)

#### **5.4.2 Knowledge of food handlers regarding food safety and hygiene**

Internationally, the World Health Organization (WHO) has identified food safety as one of its top ten priorities (WHO, 2008). The safety of food is of critical importance to the food industry, the consumer (in terms of health and well-being) and the economy of the country (Jevšnik *et al.*, 2008). The scores indicating food handlers' knowledge are presented in Table 5.2. Respondents had different views when it came to who was responsible for food safety: the majority (63.33%) stated it was entirely the food producer's/processor's responsibility, with the remaining 36.67% reporting that it was everyone's responsibility. It was noted that the 36.67% of respondents who acknowledged that food safety was everyone's responsibility were from the group of food handlers (50%) who had less than one year's work experience at the dairy farm plant.

The respondents had different views when it came to the question of why food safety was important, with the majority (80%) of food handlers reporting that food safety was mainly important for the prevention of illnesses; 60% indicated it was important to make food fit for human consumption, and 43.33% stated that it was important for the preservation of food. This resulted in the responses for the question totalling over 100%. The 50% of new employees accounted for the 40% of employees not trained in food safety. These scores were consistent with those obtained from the study done by Baş *et al.* (2006); they also reported that the majority (47.8%) of food handlers had not undergone food safety training. Data from a study done by Buccheri and co-workers (2007) also revealed that 78.1 to 87.7% of food handlers had never attended any

training or course on food safety (food hygiene and foodborne diseases) which may suggest that there is a trend of food handlers not being trained on food safety although they may be working with food. The majority (90%) of food handlers indicated that, if given an opportunity, they would attend training and/or further training about food safety and only 10% of food handlers gave a negative answer stating that they would not attend any training on food safety as they were not provided with any certificates after such training.

#### **5.4.3 Adherence of food handlers to food safety and hygiene measures**

Attitude and adherence are important factors when it comes to the reduction of foodborne diseases (Nee and Sani, 2011). Table 5.3 shows the responses in regard to the attitudes of food handlers. In a study done by Afifi and Abushelaibi (2012), it is reported that most foodborne diseases were caused by poor personal hygiene, improper handling of food and inappropriate use of temperatures. From the current survey, 90% of the respondents agreed that adherence to correct temperatures during food processing was essential to ensure food safety. All (100%) of the respondents in the current study agreed that frequent hand washing is a necessity when working with food whilst 96.66% said that keeping surfaces clean when working with food reduces the risk of food contamination, thereby preventing/avoiding illness (Table 5.3).

**Table 5.2:** Food handlers' responses about food safety and hygiene knowledge (n=30)

Statement	Answer	Response %
<b>1. Who is responsible for food safety?</b>	Food processor or producer	63.33%
	Consumer	0 (0%)
	Everyone (i.e. both producers and consumers)	36.67%
	Other (specify)	0 (0%)
<b>2. In your opinion, why is food safety important?</b>	To prevent illness	24 (80%)
	To preserve food	13 (43.33%)
	To make food fit for human consumption	18 (60%)
	It is not important	0 (0%)
	Other (specify)	0 (0%)
<b>3. Have you had any training in food safety?</b>	Yes	18 (60%)
	No	12 (40%)
<b>4. Referring to question 3, which of the following did you attend?</b>	HACCP*	2 (6.67%)
	GMP <sup>#</sup>	3 (10%)
	GHP <sup>§</sup>	18 (60%)
	Other (specify)	1 (3.33%)
<b>4. If yes, what type of training?</b>	Full course	0 (0%)
	Workshop(s)	20 (66.67%)
	Other (specify)	0 (0%)
<b>5. Would you go for training/further training in food safety?</b>	Yes	27 (90%)
	No	3 (10%)

(Some respondents had multiple answers in question 2; hence the response percentage exceeds 100% when added)

\*Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point

<sup>#</sup>Good Manufacturing Practices

<sup>§</sup>Good Hygiene Practices

To reduce the incidence of foodborne illnesses, it is necessary to improve food handling practices and food safety campaigns (Wong *et al.*, 2004). Reports from a study conducted by Clayton *et al.* (2003) indicate that unsupervised hand washing will never be compliant in any work setting however, in the current study food handlers complied with this aspect.

All (100%) of respondents agreed that the freshness and appearance of food upon delivery is important, and 86.66% of food handlers agreed that storage practices have an impact on food safety. Although 40% of food handlers were not trained in food safety, the majority of food handlers (96.67%) showed awareness of food safety by agreeing that attaining knowledge and training on food was important for food safety.

In general, from the six questions that were presented, respondents showed a good attitude towards food safety and hygiene as they mostly agreed with the questions asked. In contrast, previous reports from a study done by Baş *et al.* (2006) indicate that the attitude scores of food handlers towards prevention of foodborne diseases ( $44.2 \pm 13.2$ ) as well as safety practices ( $48.4 \pm 8.8$ ) were very low.



**Table 5.3:** Food handlers' responses indicating attitudes towards food safety and hygiene (*n*=30)

Statement	Response [number (%)]		
	Agree	Disagree	Not sure
1. <i>Frequent hand-washing during and between processing is necessary</i>	30 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
2. <i>Keeping surfaces clean reduces the risk of illness</i>	29 (96.67%)	0 (0%)	1 (3.33%)
3. <i>Adhering to correct temperatures during processing is useful to ensure food safety</i>	27 (90%)	0 (0%)	3 (10%)
4. <i>Storage practices have an impact on food safety</i>	26 (86.67%)	3 (10%)	1 (3.33%)
5. <i>The freshness and appearance of food (including milk products) upon delivery is important</i>	30 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
6. <i>Knowledge and training are important in ensuring food safety</i>	29 (96.67%)	1 (3.33%)	0 (0%)

#### **5.4.4 Health and hygiene production practices**

Food handling and preparation procedures differ significantly in different food industries according to the type of food handled, the processes followed and the food handler's knowledge in terms of food safety (Ropkins and Beck, 2000). Responses about health and hygiene are displayed in Table 5.4 (a & b). Hygiene surrounding the handling of raw materials and the processing environment is a very important factor for the microbiological safety and quality of final products (Lehto *et al.*, 2011). Table 5.4 (a) clearly shows that the majority (93.33%) of food handlers knew that there was a health and safety representative in the processing area, and 60% of the food handlers stated that they had undergone training on good health and hygiene measures.

From the results, it was also observed that the 40% of respondents who had not attended any training on good health and hygiene measures came from the group of employees who had been working at the dairy farm for less than a year. Only 6.66% of the food handlers had been trained on HACCP and both of them had been working at the dairy farm plant for more than 7 years. In contrast, Garayoa *et al.* (2011) report that 41.9% of food handlers interviewed in their study were informed and/or trained regarding HACCP. Although 40% of the respondents in the current study had not received any training on good health and hygiene, all of them (100%) concurred that it was important to wash hands before handling food, during and after working with food, as well as after using the toilet facilities. All respondents (100%) agreed there was a procedure available for washing hands.

As indicated in Table 5.4 (b), 80% of the respondents said that they cleaned the production working area and surfaces before, during and after work, with 23.33% and 16.67% stating that they clean before and after a day's work respectively. In relation to hand washing in the processing area, the majority (90%) of respondents said that they cleaned their hands before, during and after work. The respondents also indicated that they sanitised their hands after every fifteen minutes during processing. Reports in a study done by Collins (2001) indicate that lack of personal hygiene amongst food handlers was one of the most commonly reported sources of foodborne illnesses.

South African legislation clearly stipulates that no persons will be permitted to handle food if they do not wash their hands with soap and hot water (RSA, 1999). Most (73.33%) respondents reported that they used water, soap, nail brush and disposable towel to clean their hands, with the remaining respondents (26.67%) saying they only washed their hands with soap and water without drying afterwards or using the nail brush. All respondents (100%) acknowledged that there was a procedure that they used or followed at the processing plant to wash their hands. Hot water is known to be more effective when washing hands with soap. From Table 5.4 (a) it is clear that there are mixed results regarding the water that respondents used to wash hands, with more than 56.67% saying they used both hot and cold water to wash their hands, 26.67% reporting that they used mainly hot water and the remaining 16.67% reporting that they used cold water for the purpose of washing hands.

**Table 5.4 (a):** Respondents' health and hygiene production practices (*n*=30)

Statement	Response [number (%)]	
	Yes	No
<b>1. Is there a health and safety representative in the processing area?</b>	28 (93.33%)	2 (6.67%)
<b>2. Have you been trained on good health and hygiene measures?</b>	18 (60%)	12 (40%)
<b>3. Have you been trained on food safety (HACCP)?</b>	2 (6.67%)	28 (93.33%)
<b>4. Is it important to wash your hands before handling food?</b>	30 (100%)	0 (0%)
<b>5. When do you need to wash your hands?</b>		
• Before, during and after working	30 (100%)	0 (0%)
• After sneezing/coughing	28 (93.33%)	2 (6.67%)
• After touching your hair/face (nose, mouth)	28 (93.33%)	2 (6.67%)
• After touching waste or potentially contaminated surfaces such as rubbish bins	29 (96.67%)	1 (3.33%)
• After toilet	30 (100%)	0 (0%)

**Table 5.4 (b):** Respondents' health and hygiene production practices (*n*=30)

<b>Statement</b>	<b>Answer</b>	<b>Response [number (%)]</b>
<b>1. How often do you wash/clean the working area/surfaces?</b>	Before the day's work	5 (16.67%)
	Before, during and after work	24 (80%)
	After a day's work	7 (23.33%)
<b>2. How often do you wash your hands?</b>	Before the day's work	2 (6.67%)
	Before, during and after work	27 (90%)
	After a day's work	1 (3.33%)
<b>3. If you do, what do you normally use?</b>	Water	0 (0%)
	Water and soap	8 (26.67%)
	Water, soap, nail brush and disposable towel	22 (73.33%)
<b>4. Is there a procedure for washing hands and surfaces?</b>	Yes	30 (100%)
	No	0 (0%)
<b>5. What water do you use to wash your hands?</b>	Cold	5 (16.67%)
	Hot	8 (26.67%)
	Both	17 (56.67%)
<b>6. What do you use to dry your hands?</b>	Disposable towel	27 (90%)
	Cloth	0 (0%)
	Toilet paper	3 (10%)
	Own clothing	0 (0%)
	Hand air dryer	0 (0%)
	Nothing	0 (0%)

*(Some respondents had multiple answers in question 1, hence the response percentage exceeds 100%)*

#### **5.4.5 Health and safety practices**

Health and safety in the workplace is crucial so as to protect the employer and employees as well as other people who may be adversely affected by the activities taking place in and around the workplace. It is every employer's responsibility to ensure that employees' health and well-being is not compromised.

The occupational health and safety practices are represented in Table 5.5. 70% of food handlers stated that material safety data sheets (MSDS) were readily available at their workplace, 5% that there were no MSDS available, and the remaining 13.33% said that they did not know what an MSDS was. The majority (96%) of respondents said there was a lockable storage place for all chemicals used in the processing area. More than 86.67% of food handlers said there was a first aider readily available for assistance in emergency situations. The majority of food handlers (96.67%) said they reported any wounds or cuts to the first aider for dressing prior to working with food.

**Table 5.5:** Respondents' occupational health and safety practices (*n*=30)

Statement	Response [number (%)]	
	Yes	No
<b>1. <i>Is there a material safety data sheet file available for the processing area?</i></b>	21 (70%)	5 (16.67%)
<b>2. <i>Is there a lockable storage area for all chemicals used in the processing area?</i></b>	29 (96.67%)	0 (0%)
<b>3. <i>Is there a first aider in the processing area?</i></b>	26 (86.67%)	4 (13.33%)
<b>4. <i>What do you normally do if you have a wound?</i></b>		
• Report it	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
• Cover it with a cloth	1 (3.33%)	0 (0%)
• Report it and apply dressing	29 (96.67%)	0 (%)
• Nothing	0 (0%)	0 (0%)

## 5.5. CONCLUSION

Food hygiene at dairy farm processing plants requires special attention in order to reduce the contamination risk of milk and its products. The role of food handlers in the contamination of food has been emphasised by a number of authors (Maguire *et al.*, 2000; Koopmans and Duizer, 2004). Although a number of studies have been done, the data available suggest that in order to improve food safety there is still a need to further investigate the relationship between knowledge, attitude, behaviour and practice (KABP) in order to stimulate the downward spiralling of occurrences of foodborne diseases (WHO, 2000).

Findings of this study demonstrated that the majority of food handlers who were not trained on food safety and who said that food safety is the processors' responsibility came from the group of food handlers with less than one year of work experience at the dairy farm plant. Although employees with less than a year's experience accounted for 40% of the employees who were not trained on food safety, all employees agreed that it was important to wash hands before, during and after working with food. This was a positive note, as a previous report by Collins (2001) revealed that poor hand and surface hygiene, together with poor personal hygiene of food handlers, were some of the commonly reported practices that led to foodborne disease outbreaks.

Although it is known that knowledge transferred through training courses may not necessarily result in the desired change in attitudes and behaviour (Seaman and Evans,



2006; Pilling *et al.*, 2008), food hygiene training is still important as it ensures food safety knowledge and reduces the possibility of cross-contamination that may result in foodborne outbreaks. However, provision of the necessary facilities, support and motivation from superiors may be critical in the success of food safety training which may in return contribute to the changes in knowledge, attitude, behaviour and practices that are needed (Todd *et al.*, 2007; Soon and Baines, 2012). Results of the survey highlighted the need to train employees on food safety and general hygiene as soon as they are employed, and to provide ongoing refresher programmes.

## 5.6. REFERENCES

- Afifi, H.S.** and Abushelaibi, A.A. 2012. Assessment of personal hygiene knowledge, and practices in Al Ain, United Arab Emirates. *Journal of Food Control*, **25**: 249-253.
- Baş, M.**, Ersun, A.Ş. and Kivanç. G. 2006. The evaluation of food hygiene knowledge, attitudes and practices of food handlers in food business in Turkey. *Food Control Journal*, **17**: 317-322.
- Buccheri, C.**, Casuccio, A., Giammanco, S., Giammanco, M., La Guardia, M. and Mammina, C. 2007. Food safety in hospital: knowledge, attitudes and practices of nursing staff of two hospitals in Sicily, Italy. *BMC Health Services Research*, **7**: 45.
- Clayton, D.A.**, Griffith, C.J. and Price, P. 2003. An investigation of the factors underlying consumers' implementation of specific food safety practices. *British Food Journal*, **105(7)**: 434-453.

- Collins, J.E.** 2001. Impact of changing consumer lifestyles on the emergence/re-emergence of food-borne pathogens. *Journal of Emerging Infectious Diseases*, **3**: 1-13.
- Egan, M.B.,** Raats, M.M., Grubb, S.M., Eves, A., Lumbers, M.L., Dean, M.S. and Adams, M.R. 2007. A review of food safety and food hygiene training studies in the commercial sector. *Food Control Journal*, **18**: 1180-1190.
- Educational Foundation (National Restaurant Association).** 2004. *ServSafe Coursebook*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Chicago, IL: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 57-496.
- Garayoa, R.,** Vitas, A.I., Diez-Leturia, M. and García-Jalón, I. 2011. Food safety and the contract catering companies: Food handlers, facilities and HACCP evaluation. *Journal of Food Control*, **22**: 2006-2012.
- Green, T.D.** 2008. Food safety practice and food safety knowledge in Queensland's retail food business: Levels, gaps and direction for reform. Master's degree dissertation. Griffith School of Environment Science, Environment, Engineering and Technology. Australia.
- Howes, M.,** McEwen, S., Griffiths, M. and Harris, L. 1996. Food handler certification by home study: Measuring changes in knowledge and behaviour. *Journal of Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation*, **16**: 737-744.
- Jacob, C.,** Mathiasen, L. and Powell, D. 2010. Designing effective messages for microbial food safety hazards. *Journal of Food Control*, **21(1)**: 1-6.
- Jevšnik, M.,** Hlebec, V. and Raspor, P. 2008. Consumers' awareness of food safety from shopping to eating. *Journal of Food Control*, **19**: 737-745.

- Jin, S.**, Yin, B. and Ye, B. 2009. Multiplexed bead-based mesofluidic system for detection of food-borne pathogenic bacteria. *Journal of Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, **75(21)**: 6647-6654.
- Koopmans, M.** and Duizer, E. 2004. Food-borne viruses: an emerging problem. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **90**: 23-41.
- Lehto, M.**, Kuisma, R., Määttä, J., Kymäläinen, H.R. and Mäki, M. 2011. Hygienic level and surface contamination in fresh-cut vegetable production plants. *Journal of Food Control*, **22**: 469-475.
- Loveless, K.**, Mueller, S., Lockshin, L. and Corsi, A. 2010. The relative importance of sustainability, quality control standards and traceability for wine consumers: a cross-national segmentation. *Anzmac proceedings*. Retrieved: <http://anzmac2010.org/proceedings/pdf/anzmac10Final00455.pdf>. Accessed: 26/11/2012.
- Maguire, H.**, Pharoah, P., Walsh, B., Davison, C., Barrie, D., Threlfall, E.J. and Chambers, S. 2000. Hospital outbreak of *Salmonella Virchow* possibly associated with a food handler. *Journal of Hospital Infections*, **44**: 261-266.
- Mead, P.S.**, Slutsker, L., Dietz, V., McCaig L.F., Bresee, J.S., Shapiro, C., Griffen, P.M. and Tauxe, R.V. 1999. Food related illness and death in the United States. *Emerging Infectious Diseases Journal*, **5**: 607-625.
- Mutlu, M.** 2011. Biosensors in food processing, safety and quality control. USA: CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group. pp. ix.

**Republic of South Africa: National Department of Health.** 2000. *Guidelines for an Environmental Health Officer (EHO) engaged in the evaluation of food premises within the Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles.* National Department of Health: Food Control Directorate. Pretoria, South Africa: Government Printer.

**National Institute of Communicable Diseases/ National Health Laboratory Services.** 2010. *Communicable Diseases Surveillance Bulletin*, **8(4)**: 51-66.  
Retrieved:<http://www.nicd.ac.za> Accessed: 27/11/2012.

**Nee, S.O.** and Sani, N.A. 2011. Assessment of knowledge, attitudes and practices (KAP) among food handlers at residential colleges and canteen regarding food safety. *Sains Malaysiana*, **40(4)**: 403-410.

**Niehaus, A.J.,** Apalata, T., Coovadia, Y.M., Smith, A.M. and Moodley, P. 2011. An outbreak of food-borne salmonellosis in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Foodborne Pathogens and Disease*, **8(6)**: 693-697.

**Pilling, V.K.,** Brannon, L.A., Shanklin, C.W., Howells, A. D. and Roberts, K.R. 2008. Identifying specific beliefs to target to improve restaurant employees' intentions for performing three important food safety behaviours. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, **108(6)**: 991-997.

**Ropkins, K.** and Beck, A.J. 2000. HACCP in the home: a framework for improving awareness of hygiene and safe food handling with respect to chemical risk. *Trends in Food Science and Technology Journal*, **11**: 105-114.

- Rozin, P.**, Fischler, C., Imada, S., Sarubin, A. and Wrzesniewski, A. 1999. Attitude to food and the role of food in life in the USA, Japan, Flemish Belgium and France: possible implications for the diet-health debate. *Appetite*, **33**: 163-180.
- RSA (Republic of South Africa)**. 1999. *Regulations regarding the standards to which and requirements with which processing areas, facilities, apparatus and equipment in which processing areas, facilities, apparatus and equipment in which food, intended for use by the final consumer, is processed, handled or prepared for purposes of sale to the public, shall conform*. Government Gazette No. 20318, pp. 1-71. Pretoria, South Africa: Government Printer.
- Seaman, P.** and Eves, A. 2006. The management of food safety – the role of food hygiene training in the UK service sector. *Journal of Hospitality Management*, **25(2)**: 278-296.
- Soon, J.M.** and Baines, R.N. 2012. Food safety training and evaluation of handwashing intention among fresh produce farm workers. *Journal of Food Control*, **23**: 437-448.
- Taylor, E.A.** 1996. Is food hygiene training really effective? *Journal of Environmental Health*, **104**: 275–276.
- Todd, E.C.D.**, Greig, J.D., Bartleson, C.A. and Michaels, B.S. 2007. Outbreaks where food workers have been implicated in the spread of foodborne disease. Part 3. Factors contributing to outbreaks and description of outbreak categories. *Journal of Food Protection*, **70(9)**: 2199-2217.

- Wilcock, A.**, Pun, M. Khanona, J. and Aung, M. 2004. Consumer attitudes, knowledge and behaviour: a review of food safety issues. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, **15**: 56-66.
- Wong, S.**, Marcus, R., Hawkins, M., Shallow, S., McCombs, K.G., Swanson, E., Anderson, B., Shiferan, B., Garman, R., Noonan, K. and Van Gilder, T. 2004. Physicians as food-safety educators: a practices and perceptions survey. *Journal of Clinical Infectious Diseases*, **38(3)**: S212-S218.
- World Health Organisation (WHO)**. 2000. *Foodborne disease: Focus on health education*. Geneva: WHO.
- World Health Organisation (WHO)**. 2003. *Healthy villages: A guide for communities and community health workers*. Geneva: WHO.
- World Health Organisation (WHO)**. 2008. *Food-borne disease outbreaks: Guidelines for investigation and control*. Geneva: WHO.
- Zeuthen, P.** and Bøgh-Sørensen. L. 2003. Food techniques preservation techniques. In Sutherland, J. *Modelling food spoilage*. England: Academic Press. pp 451-470.

# ***CHAPTER 6***

***GENERAL DISCUSSION,***

***CONCLUSIONS AND***

***RECOMMENDATIONS***

## 6.1 INTRODUCTION

In spite of the continuing progress made in the food industry over the past decades, the safety and quality of food products remain a critical issue worldwide, with foodborne disease outbreaks continuing to affect the health of consumers adversely, and resulting in major economic losses (Abee and Kuipers, 2011; Nada *et al.*, 2012). Contamination of food may occur at any point during transportation of raw materials, production/processing, packaging and/or distribution (Green *et al.*, 2005). The contamination of food products, transmission of pathogens and the prevention of foodborne illnesses largely depends on the food handler's personal hygiene, health status, knowledge, attitude, behaviour and his or her food hygiene and handling practices (Mead, 1999; De Bees *et al.*, 2009).

In addition to the above, contamination of food by microbial communities from the food handlers and working surfaces in both domestic and industrial environments is a common problem as the majority of foodborne illness outbreaks occur because of poor and inappropriate food handling practices (Jullien *et al.*, 2002; Vlková *et al.*, 2008; Jones and Angulo, 2006). Apart from the possible sources of contamination as mentioned, airborne microorganisms (bioaerosols) have long been acknowledged to have the potential to contaminate food in processing areas such as dairy plants (Radmore, 1986; Ren and Frank, 1992; Whyte, 2002; Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Shale and Lues, 2007). Lack of documented literature on the distribution and proliferation of bioaerosols in various food processing environments has led to the underestimation of



their impact on the quality of food products as well as employee health and well-being (Kang and Frank, 1989; Shale and Lues, 2007). The limitation of studies on bioaerosols has also been due to the lack of agreed sampling methods, lack of agreed standards and/or limits, and relatively high cost of analysis instruments amongst other reasons (Górný and Dutkiewicz, 2002; Douwes *et al.*, 2003; Shale and Lues, 2007).

With food being a basic need, consumers' level of interest in food safety and quality has increased immeasurably over the last decade (Nada *et al.*, 2012). Quality control and food safety issues are fundamental in the food industry, and most importantly in the dairy sector where milk, which is a very good substrate for the growth of microorganisms, is used (Wilcock *et al.*, 2004; Abee and Kuipers, 2011). It is for these reasons that it is imperative to identify and recognise the possible sources of contamination as well as contributing practices in the dairy processing plants, which may possibly lead to foodborne illnesses and economic losses (Strohbehn *et al.*, 2008).

The purpose of this study was to assess microbial contaminants and related environmental parameters in a dairy farm plant in central South Africa. Chapter 3 reports on the airborne culturable microbial population both outside and inside the processing area at the dairy farm plant as well as climatic (environmental) parameters that may possibly play a role in the prevalence, proliferation and further distribution of airborne microbial populations at the dairy farm plant particularly, in the processing areas. Chapter 4 reports on the microbial populations on food contact surfaces, as this relates to the handling practices presenting a measure of the hygiene level in

processing area. In terms of the empirical work, Chapter 5 reports on the food hygiene knowledge, attitudes, and practices of food handlers, as very little work has been done in this area in dairy farm plants.

There is a wide range of well-proven analytical methods (physical, biological and chemical) and classical microbial techniques (such as microscopy and cultivation) that are used to ascertain the prevalence and characterise the composition and activities of airborne microorganisms (Martinez *et al.*, 2004; Cruz and Buttner, 2007). Physical analytical methods which are mainly based on the size and shape determination are considered to be relatively rapid, however they lack specificity (Van Wuijckhuijse *et al.*, 2005). In addition, various biological methods that are used for the detection and identification of bioaerosols are based on biological activity of microbial particles, but extensive periods may be required to perform adequate assays.

Collection of culturable microbial airborne contaminants on MALDI target plates (stainless steel) is a novel chemical analytical method that is one of the fastest ways of analysing microorganisms by mass spectrometry. This method has been used in various fields through ion detection of the molecule protein, peptide and nucleic acid of the sample, thereby detecting and fingerprinting it (Kim *et al.*, 2005). For the purpose of this study, matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) (Bruker Daltronics, Germany) was used for the analysis and fingerprinting of unknown colonies in order to identify and characterise the quantified

microorganisms (Jurinke *et al.*, 2004; Van Wuijckhuijse *et al.*, 2005; Salaun *et al.*, 2010; Wolters *et al.*, 2011).

## **6.2 SUMMATIVE REMARKS: CHAPTER 3**

Chapter 3 reports on the prevalence of airborne microbial (bioaerosol) communities at the dairy farm plant as well as the related environmental parameters that may possibly contribute to the survival and proliferation of airborne microbial contaminants. Air samples were collected through impaction on agar using a single stage (SAS Super-90) surface air sampler (PBI International, Milan, Italy), quantified, and colonies were analysed and finger-printed using matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time of flight (MALDI-TOF MS) (Bruker Daltronics, Germany). Indoor concentrations of culturable airborne microorganisms were generally higher than those outdoors. Both microbial counts on PCA and PDA were within the ranges suggested for bioaerosol limits by a variety of agencies and authors such as Kang and Frank (1989); American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (1989); World Health Organisation (1990, 2002); and Cox and Wathes (1995) amongst others.

Environmental (climatic) parameters have been known to play a pivotal role in the prevalence, magnitude and proliferation of airborne microbes. However, this seemed not to be the case during the study. There was no difference between environmental parameters in the indoor and outdoor environments. The results presented in this chapter identified strains of commonly known food spoilage organisms, including

pathogenic microorganisms of which the majority were associated with the agricultural environment, agricultural activities (crop and livestock farming), hospital environments and normal human flora. Some of the most commonly identified culturable airborne microbiota at the dairy farm plant included amongst others *Acinetobacter* spp., *Arthrobacter* spp., *Bacillus* spp., *Candida* spp., *E. coli* spp., *Streptococcus* spp., *Clostridium* spp., *Staphylococcus* spp., *Aspergillus* spp., *Penicillium* spp., and *Pseudomonas* spp. The identified spoilage and pathogenic microorganisms raised a concern and suggested a dire need for strong hygienic measures as well as the improvement of mechanical ventilation systems at the dairy farm plant. With the South African historical weather records between 1974 and 2011 showing the trends of wind direction in central South Africa over the course of an average year to be from the northerly (14%), north easterly (11%), north westerly (9%), south westerly (10%), and westerly (10%) directions, it was suggested that the position of the access door at both of the processing plants should be re-evaluated.

### **6.3 SUMMATIVE REMARKS: CHAPTER 4**

The hygiene level on food contact and preparation surfaces in the fresh processing section at the dairy farm plant were quantitatively evaluated and the microbial communities were evaluated using MALDI-TOF MS. Ten food contact surfaces were sampled and microbial loads quantified. From the results, it was evident that food contact surfaces such as the filler nozzles (i.e. two- and three-litre filler nozzles), capper machines as well as the cream holder and cream sealer surfaces had high microbial loads which could possibly lead to cross- and post-contamination of dairy products.

This suggested that the level of hygiene on the aforementioned food contact surfaces was poor and therefore a potential hazard.

Twenty-nine microbial genera comprising fifty-three species were isolated from the food contact surfaces at the dairy farm plant. The isolated species included *Pseudomonas* spp., *Staphylococcus* spp., *Acinetobacter* spp., *Aeromonas* spp., *Bacillus* spp., *Candida* spp., *Citrobacter* spp., *Enterobacter* spp., *Lactobacillus* spp., *Rhodotorula* spp., *Microbacterium* spp., *Chryseobacterium* spp., *Corynebacterium* spp., *Escherichia* spp., *Kocuria* spp., *Hafnia* spp., *Herbaspirillum* spp., *Microbacterium* spp., *Sphingobium* spp., and *Wautersiella* spp. amongst others. From the aforementioned species, of which some are known food spoilage and pathogenic microorganisms and some have an ability to form biofilms, fifty-six microbial strains were positively fingerprinted. The strains were from a variety of sources mainly including environmental sources such as soil (dust), air, plant, water sources, and human as well as agricultural activities (such as crop and livestock farming).

The prevalence of strains from a group of microorganisms that are known to be colonisers of food contact surfaces and common food spoilers was expected. However, the isolation of pathogenic microorganisms that had not previously been isolated at food processing environments came as a surprise and led to serious concern, suggesting that there is a need for further investigation in order to ascertain the role they play at the dairy farm plant. These isolated microorganisms were rather known for the role they

play in causing diseases particularly nosocomial infections to the immune-compromised in hospital environments. Furthermore the findings of the study suggest a need for more and improved sanitation programmes.

#### **6.4 SUMMATIVE REMARKS: CHAPTER 5**

The food hygiene knowledge, attitudes and practices of food handlers at the dairy farm plant were assessed by means of a questionnaire survey. Thirty food handlers were randomly selected for the survey. The majority of the food handlers interviewed at the dairy farm plant had some form of education, although none of them had tertiary education. Half of the employees interviewed reported that they had been working at the dairy farm plant for a period of less than one year. Although 40% of food handlers had not undergone any training on good health and hygiene production practices, only 6.66% of the 60% of trained food handlers had been trained on HACCP. This was identified as a critical point which has a potential to result in the contamination and spoilage of the dairy products produced at the dairy farm plant. Overall, the results of the study revealed that food handlers had good knowledge and awareness about food safety, as well as positive attitudes towards the production of good quality and safe dairy products. The food handlers also showed satisfactory production practices as well as good health and hygiene practices at the dairy farm plant. However, a need was identified for food handlers to be trained on food safety and general hygiene as soon as they become employed at the dairy farm plant, in order to improve their knowledge and contribute to changes in attitude, behaviour and practices. Refresher training courses

need to be implemented at regular intervals so as to keep food handlers abreast of all the new developments in the dairy industry.

## **6.5 RECOMMENDATIONS**

From the results of this study, the following points were identified as possible ways to improve food safety and quality at the dairy farm plant. These recommendations highlight possible improvements to current dairy farm plant processing methods which may also be used by other dairy farmers.

- At the dairy farm plant, possible sources of bioaerosols include livestock, crop farming, irrigation systems, manure-covered floors and walls, animals feeds (both spoiled and mould-contaminated), ventilation systems that are not working properly, water and dairy employees. All of the above should be managed and maintained in good hygienic condition in order to reduce the microbial loads in the atmosphere and the possible prevalence of bioaerosols around the dairy farm as well as in the processing area.
- Ventilation systems should be serviced regularly and maintained in good working order to effectively and adequately supply and distribute fresh air in the processing area.
- Artificial or natural barriers should be considered between kraals, feed storage area, manure storage area, crop farming area and the processing area so as to reduce odours and spread/migration of airborne microbes to other areas at the dairy farm plant.

- Considering the average climatic data around central South Africa between 1974 and 2011, the position of access doors, particularly in the fresh processing plant, should be re-evaluated so as to try and reduce the possibility of airborne contaminants being blown into the processing area as result of the wind direction.
- Employees working with cream in the fresh processing area should be monitored on a regular basis to ensure that their health is good and also to ensure that their hygiene status is satisfactory.
- Employees at the dairy farm plant should be trained on food safety and general hygiene prior to resuming duties in the different sections of the dairy farm plant.
- Health and hygiene procedures as well as sanitation programmes at the dairy farm plant, particularly in the processing areas, should be reviewed as they have a potential of adversely affecting the safety and quality of the milk and milk products produced.

## **6.6 FUTURE RESEARCH/PROJECTS**

From the results of this study, the following were identified as possible future research opportunities:

- The relationship between some of the species isolated at the dairy farm plant which are not usually associated with food, but rather associated with causing nosocomial infections in hospital environments.
- Compilation of all bioaerosol data from various studies conducted in food processing environments with the objective of compiling agreed bioaerosol limits or standards nationally and internationally.



- Compilation of a predictive bioaerosol monitoring model in dairy farm environments with the objective of controlling the magnitude of airborne microorganisms at dairy farm plants, particularly in the processing area.
- The frequent isolation of aforementioned genera whose pathogenic status in bioaerosols is yet to be clearly established in different food processing settings suggests a need for further investigations.
- Increase awareness that the quality of air in indoor food processing environments is critical to a healthy and productive work force as well as to the safety and quality of food products.

## 6.7 REFERENCES

- Abee, T.** and Kuipers, O.P. 2011. Understanding microbial behaviour within and outside the host to improve food functionality and safety. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, **22**: 133–135.
- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).** 1989. Bioaerosols: Assessment and Control. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Cincinnati, OH.
- Cox, C.S.** and Wathes, C.M. 1995. Bioaerosols handbook. CRC Press: Environmental studies. USA: Lewis Publishers. pp. 15-474.
- Cruz, P.** and Buttner, M.P. 2007. Analysis of bioaerosol samples. In Hurst, C.J., Crawford, R.L., Garland, J.L., Lipson, D.A., Mills, A.L. and Stetzenbach, L.D. (Eds).

*Manual of environmental microbiology*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. ASM Press: Washington D.C. pp. 952-960.

**De Bees, E.E.**, Pippert, E., Angulo, F.J. and Cieslak, P.R. 2009. Food handler assessment in Oregon. *Food Pathogens and Disease*, **6(3)**: 329-335.

**Douwes, J.**, Thorne, P., Pearce, N. and Heederik, D. 2003. Bioaerosols health effects and exposure assessment: Progress and prospects. *The Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, **47(3)**: 187-200.

**Górný, R.L.** and Dutkiewicz, J. 2002. Bacterial and fungal aerosols in indoor environments in central and eastern European countries. *Annals of Agricultural Medicine*, **9**: 17-23.

**Green, L.**, Selman, C., Banerjee, A., Marcus, R., Medus, C., Angulo, F.J., Radke, V. and Buchanan, S. 2005. Food service workers' self reported food preparation practices: an EHS-Net study. *International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health*, **208**: 27-35.

**Jones, T.F.** and Angulo, F.J. 2006. Eating in restaurants: a risk factor of food borne disease. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, **43**: 1324-1328.

**Jullien, C.**, Benezech, T., Carpentier, B., Lebert, V. and Faille, C. 2002. Identification of surface characteristics relevant to the hygiene status of stainless steel for the food industry. *Journal of Food Engineering*, **56**: 77-87.

**Jurinke, C.**, Oeth, P. and Van den Boom, D. 2004. MALDI-TOF Mass Spectrometry – A versatile tool for high-performance DNA analysis. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, **26**: 148-163.

- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1989. Biological aerosols: a review of airborne contamination and its measurements in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **52**: 512-524.
- Kim, J.K.**, Jackson, S.N. and Murray, K.K. 2005. Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry of collected bioaerosol particles. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry*, **19**: 1725-1729.
- Martinez, K.F.**, Rao, C.Y. and Burton, N.C. 2004. Exposure assessment and analysis for biological agents. *Grana*, **43**: 193-204.
- Mead, P.S.**, Slutsker, L., Dietz, V., McCaig, L.F., Bresee, J.S., Shapiro, C., Griffin, P.M. and Tauxe, R.V. 1999. Food related illness and death in the United States. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, **5**: 607-625.
- Nada, S.**, Ilija, D., Igor, T., Jelena, M. and Ruzica, G. 2012. Implication of food safety measures on microbiological quality of raw and pasteurized milk. *Journal of Food Control*, **25**: 725-731.
- Radmore, K.** 1986. A microbiological study of air in dairy processing and packaging plant. Master's dissertation. University of Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Ren, T.J.** and Frank, J.F. 1992. Measurement of airborne contamination in two commercial ice cream plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **55**: 43-47.
- Salaun, S.**, Kervarec, N., Potin, P., Haras, D., Piotto, M. and La Barre, S. 2010. Whole-cell spectroscopy is a convenient tool to assist molecular identification of cultivatable marine bacteria and to investigate their adaptive metabolism. *Talanta*, **80(5)**: 1758-1770.

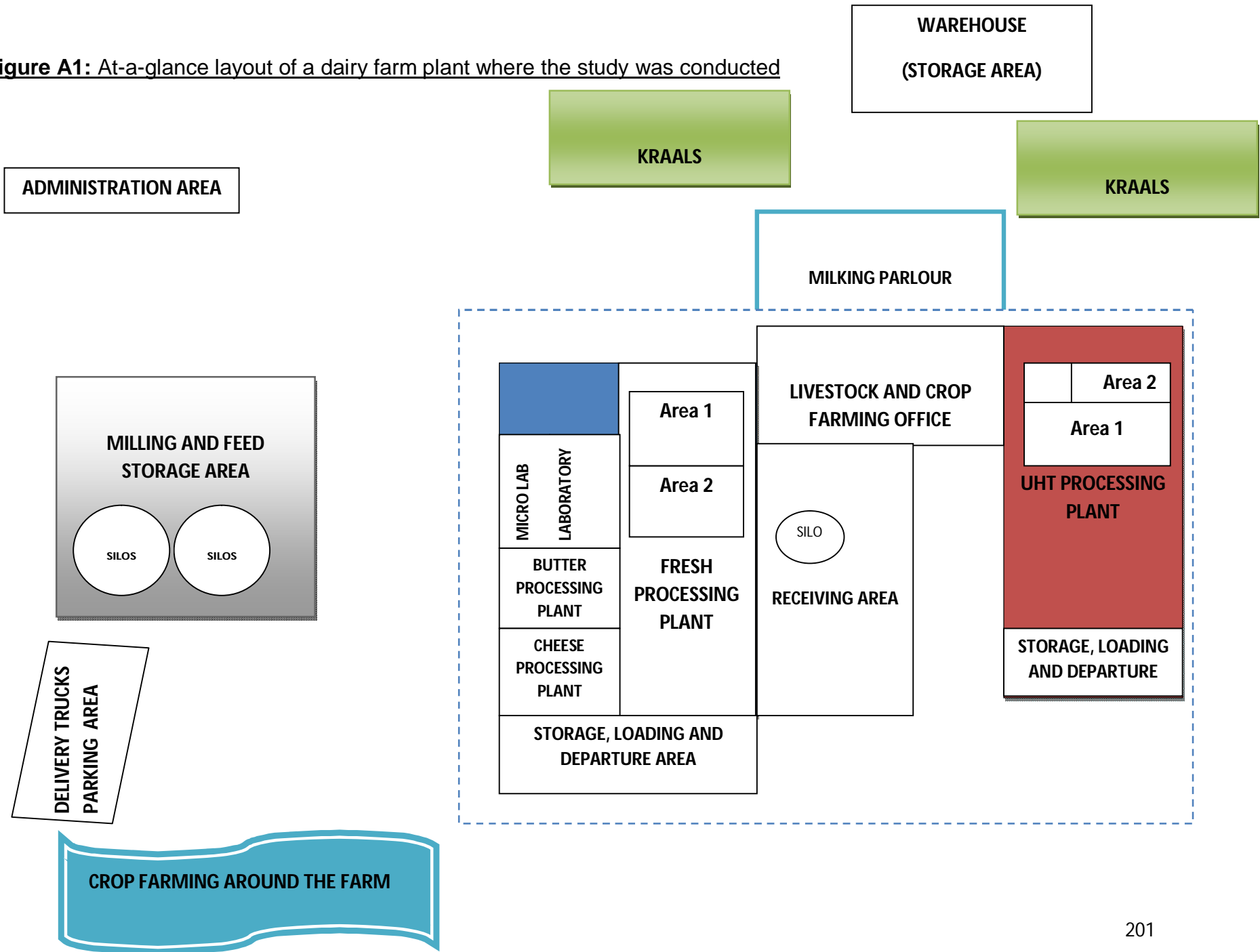
- Salustiano V.A.**, Andrade, N.J., Brandão, S.C.C., Azeredo, R.M.C. and Lima, S.A.K. 2003. Microbiological air quality of processing areas in a dairy plant as evaluated by the sedimentation technique and one-stage air sampler. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, **34**: 255-259.
- Shale, K.** and Lues J.F.R. 2007. The etiology of bioaerosols in food environments. *Food Reviews International*, **23**: 73-90.
- Strohbehn, C.**, Sneed, J., Peaz, P. and Meyer, J. 2008. Hand washing frequencies and procedures used in retail food services. *Journal of Food Protection*, **71(8)**: 1641-1650.
- Van Wuijckhuijse, A.L.**, Stowers, M.A., Kleefsman, W.A., Van Baar, B.L.M., Kientz, Ch.E. and Marijnissen, J.C.M. 2005. Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation aerosol time-of-flight mass spectrometry for the analysis of bioaerosols: development of a fast detector for airborne biological pathogens, *Journal of Aerosol Science*, **36**: 677-687.
- Vlková, H.**, Babák, V., Růžena, S., Pavlík, I. and Schlegelová, J. 2008. Biofilms and hygiene on dairy farms and in the dairy industry: Sanitation chemical products and their effectiveness on biofilms – A review. *Czech Journal of Food Science*, **26(5)**: 309-323.
- Wilcock, A.**, Pun, M., Khanonax, J. and Aung, M. 2004. Consumer attitudes, knowledge and behaviour: a review of food safety issues. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, **15**: 56–66.
- World Health Organisation.** 1990. *Indoor air quality: Biological contaminants. European Series No. 31.* Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications.

- World Health Organisation.** 2002. *Guidelines for concentration and exposure – response measurements of fine and ultra fine particulate matter for use in epidemiological studies.* Geneva: World Health Organisation Publications.
- Wolters, M.,** Rohde, H., Maier, T., Belnar-Campos, C., Franke, G., Scherpe, S., Aepfelbacher, M. and Chistner, M. 2011. MALDI-TOF MS fingerprinting allows for discrimination of major methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* lineages. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology*, **301**: 64-68.
- Whyte, R.T.** 2002. Occupational exposure of poultry stockmen in current barn systems for egg production in the United Kingdom. *Brazilian Journal of Poultry Science*, **43**: 364-373.

# ***APPENDICES***

***APPENDIX A: AT-A-GLANCE  
LAYOUT OF THE DAIRY  
FARM PLANT***

**Figure A1:** At-a-glance layout of a dairy farm plant where the study was conducted





***APPENDIX B:***  
***PILOT STUDY RESULTS IN A***  
***RESEARCH ARTICLE***  
***FORMAT***

*(Presented in poster format at the Indoor Air 2011 conference in Texas, USA)*

ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION AS A RESEARCH NOTE IN SCIENTIFIC  
RESEARCH AND IMPACT ISSN 2315-5396

# SELECTED BIOAEROSOLS AND EXTRINSIC FACTORS IN A DEVELOPING SEMI-URBAN DAIRY PLANT

K.K. Mokoena<sup>1</sup> and K. Shale<sup>2\*</sup>

<sup>1,2\*</sup> Central University of Technology, Free State, School for Agriculture and Environmental Sciences,

Private Bag X20539, Bloemfontein 9300, South Africa

<sup>2\*</sup> Correspondence to be sent to: Tel: +27-51-507-3119; Fax: +27-51-507-3435; E-mail: [kshale@cut.ac.za](mailto:kshale@cut.ac.za)

---

## Abstract

*Food products differ in their biochemical composition and therefore are susceptible to spoilage by different microorganisms prevalent in the atmosphere including airborne microbes. Although a number of studies have been done in different food processing settings, little is still known about the effect of airborne contaminants in the dairy industry where milk, which is an ideal substrate for the growth of microorganisms, is used. Lack of literature could possibly be attributed to lack of standards and relatively high costs of instrumental analysis although new techniques and analytical methods have been identified recently. This study focuses on indoor airborne contaminants as well as on extrinsic environmental factors influencing their distribution in a South African semi-urban dairy plant. The microbiota assessed in the air included total viable counts, total coliforms, Gram-negative, Gram-positive bacteria and fungi associated with food safety. The spread of airborne contaminants throughout various sub-sections of the dairy plant are reported in addition to the influence of temperature, relative humidity, wind speed and airborne particulates. Correlations between airborne microbes and environmental parameters are explored. It is recommended that thorough, regular monitoring of sick employees should be done, and increased ventilation and maintenance of HVAC are required. In conclusion, bioaerosol limits should be developed and more research done to understand bioaerosols better in order to be able to come with better predictive models.*

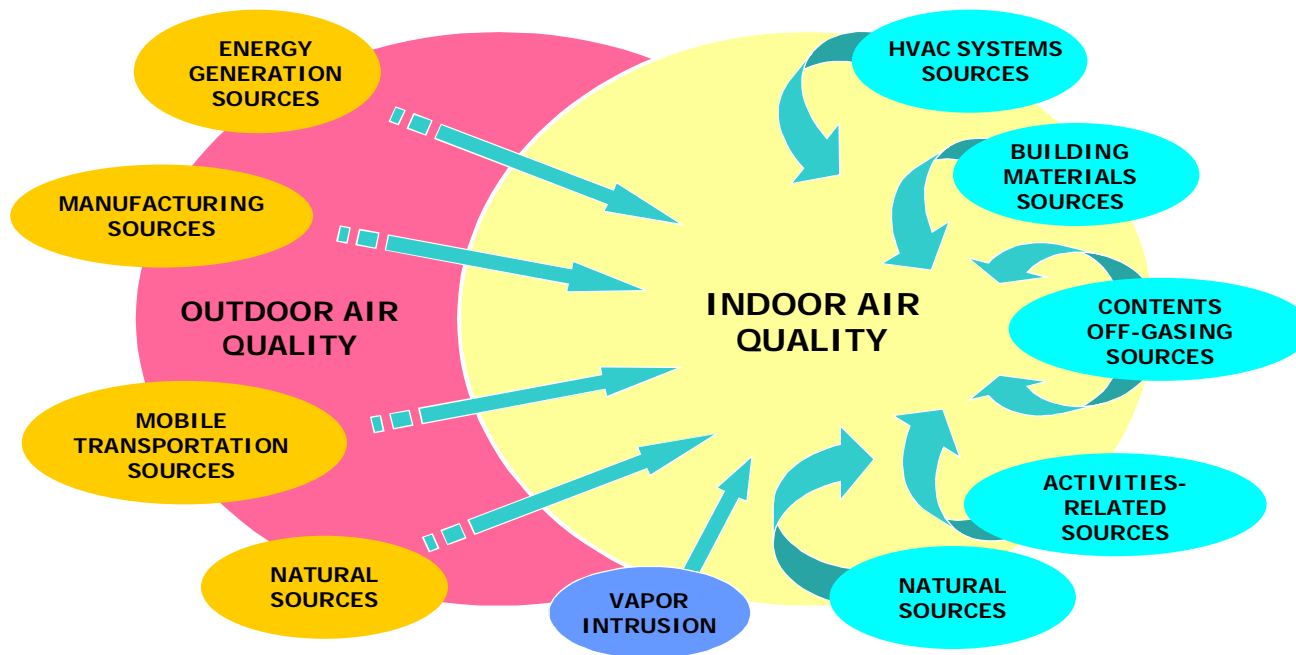
**Keywords:** bioaerosols, food safety, dairy environments, indoor air

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Food spoilage is said to be an economically significant problem worldwide for manufacturers (processors), retailers, and consumers (FAO/WHO, 1999; Roller, 1999; Zeuthen and Bøgh-Sørensen, 2003); and over the last two decades, the prevalence of foodborne diseases has increased notably in both developed and developing countries (Rocourt *et al.*, 2003). In recent years, numerous incidents of foodborne disease occurrence have been reported in South Africa (Republic of South Africa: Department of Health, 2007). Research has shown that airborne contaminants can, to a certain extent, influence the quality of the food products (Shale and Lues, 2007). This opinion was also expressed by Jullien and co-workers (2002), when they reported that pathogenic microorganisms' ability to contaminate surfaces is a serious concern in the food industry.

The role of bioaerosols in various industrial settings has been well studied; however, the role of these airborne microorganisms in the South African food industry, particularly the dairy sector, is poorly understood. The quality of milk in South Africa is a matter of concern and a number of studies done so far have shown this (Greyling, 1998; O'Ferrall-Berndt, 2003; Jansen, 2003; Lues *et al.*, 2003). Kang and Frank (1989) and Salustiano *et al.* (2003) report that dairy products are more susceptible to contamination by airborne microorganisms. The trade of milk in the peri-urban, urban and rural areas has been going on for decades, however, and hygiene aspects as well as the related indoor air contaminants remain a challenge in most of the areas where milk is processed (Greathead, 1991; O'Ferrall-Berndt, 2003; Lues *et al.*, 2003; Shale and Lues, 2007).

Smaller dairy producers supply milk directly to the consumers through bulk tank milk in local shops (Jansen, 2003; Agenbag, 2008). Most of the time, this milk is of poor quality due lack of good hygiene measures (O'Farrell-Berndt, 2003). Milk from a cow is known to contain some bacteria and somatic cells, which constitute the biological constituents of milk (Turner and Veary, 1990; Gillespie *et al.*, 2009) and these milk characteristics, present a favourable environment for the multiplication of microorganisms (Gilmour and Rowe, 1981; Lues *et al.*, 2003). The spoilage of milk and milk products is thus a potential hazard to human health due to contamination by emerging heat resistance pathogens, emergence of antimicrobial resistance in zoonotic pathogens, chemical adulteration of milk, and airborne contaminants as depicted in Figure 1 (Muir, 1996; Bonfoh *et al.*, 2003; Ruegg, 2003; Salustiano *et al.*, 2003; Aaku *et al.*, 2004; Vasselli, 2005; Shale and Lues, 2007). The main aims of this study were to isolate and enumerate airborne microorganisms (Total Coliforms, Total Gram-positive, Total Gram-negative, Total yeast and mould) as well as to evaluate the effect of extrinsic environmental factors on the presence and multiplication of airborne microbes within semi-urban (small scale) milk processing plants.



(Lutgring *et al.*, 1997; Douwes *et al.*, 2003; Guo *et al.*, 2004; Van Tonder, 2004; Vasselli, 2005; Shale and Lues, 2007)

Figure 1: Sources of contamination showing total indoor air quality (scheme taken from Vasselli, 2005).

## 2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

### ***Bioaerosol sampling***

All microbial samples were collected at a height of 1,5m above the floor by means of impaction on soft agar plates. A single stage (SAS Super-90) surface air sampler (PBI International, Milan, Italy) was used for this purpose. The air sampler was calibrated at an airflow rate of 0.03 m<sup>3</sup>.min<sup>-1</sup> and all the detachable parts were pre-autoclaved and disinfected with 70% ethanol between each sample run (Venter *et al.*, 2004; Shale *et al.*, 2006; Coccia *et al.*, 2010). Plate Count Agar (PCA) (Merck, SA) and Potato Dextrose Agar (PDA) (Merck, SA) were used for the quantification of total aerobic count and yeast and moulds respectively. All impacted plates were incubated in an inverted position at standardised, appropriate temperatures and days (Rajasekarand Balasubramanian, 2011) with all colonies expressed as colony-forming units per cubic meter (cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>) of air sampled.

### ***Settling plate technique and isolation of microorganisms***

For the settling plate method, the aerosolised microorganisms were collected on an open petri dish containing suitable culture media. When the sampling session was over, the petri dishes were closed and incubated at 35°C for 48 hours, 25°C for 3-5 days and for 37°C for 24 hours for aerobic plate count, yeasts and moulds, and total coliform and *S. aureus* respectively (Salustiano *et al.*, 2003). For the isolation of indicator organisms *Escherichia coli*, *Salmonella*,

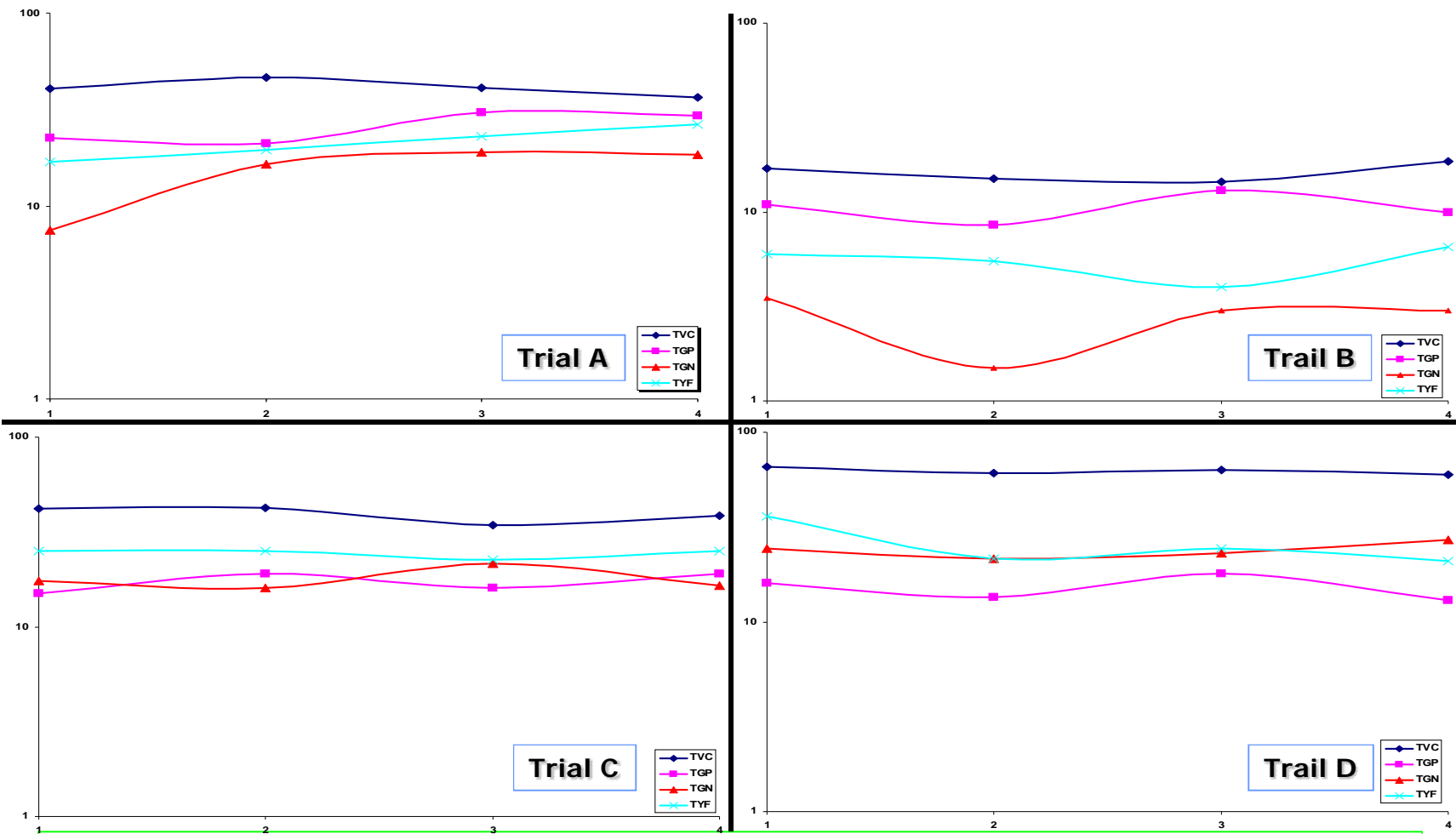
*Staphylococcus aureus* and the total viable aerobic organisms as well as the total viable fungi, Plate Count Agar (PCA), Chromocult Coliform Agar (CCA), Baird Parker (BPA) and Potato Dextrose Agar (PDA) (Merck, SA) with a pH=3.5 (tartaric acid) were used. Subsequent incubation of the plates was done at appropriate temperatures and incubation periods.

### ***Environmental parameters***

Environmental parameters, namely temperature, relative humidity and wind velocity were evaluated at all identified locations simultaneously with the sampling of microorganisms during the dry and wet seasons. These parameters were monitored during sampling which was done during an 8-hourly work shift. The evaluation was done in triplicate at a height of 1.5m above the floor (Venter *et al.*, 2004). The same sampling times and frequency were employed throughout the sampling period for the different parameters of interest in this study. The following instruments were used:

- Temperature and relative humidity were measured using a heat stress monitor (QUESTemp °32; Quest Technologies Inc., Oconomowac, WI); and
- wind velocity was measured using a Vane airflow anemometer (Airflow Instrumentation LCA 6000 VT; High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire).

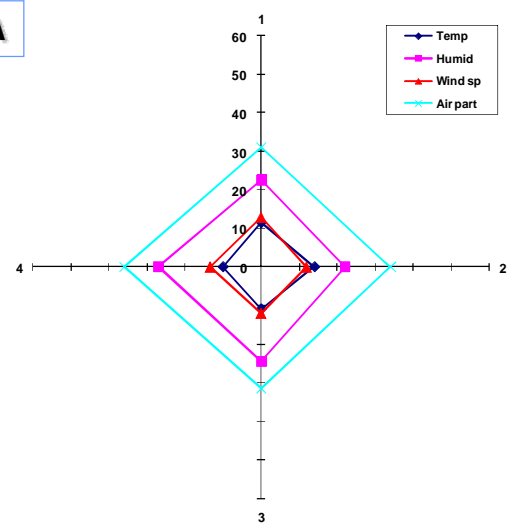
### 3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION



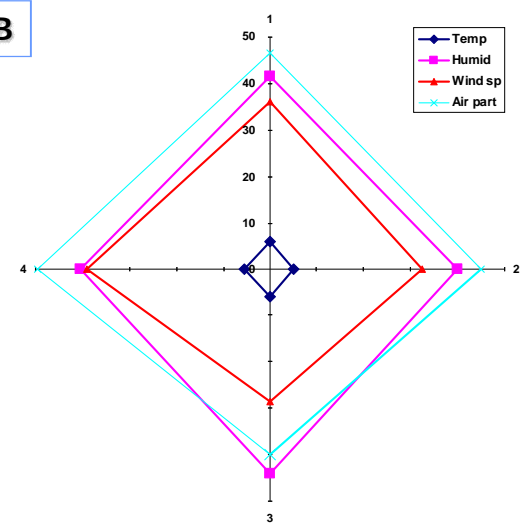
**FIGURE 2:** Average culturable airborne microorganisms isolated from breathable air in a small scale dairy plant. TVC (Total Viable Counts); TGP (Total Gram Positives); TGN (Total Gram Negatives) and TYF (Total Yeasts and Moulds).



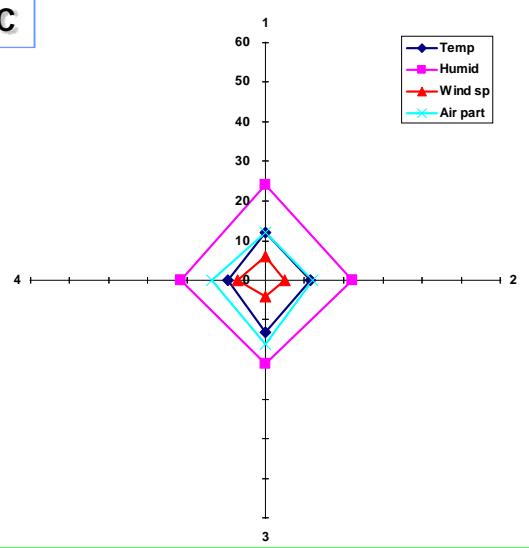
**Trial A**



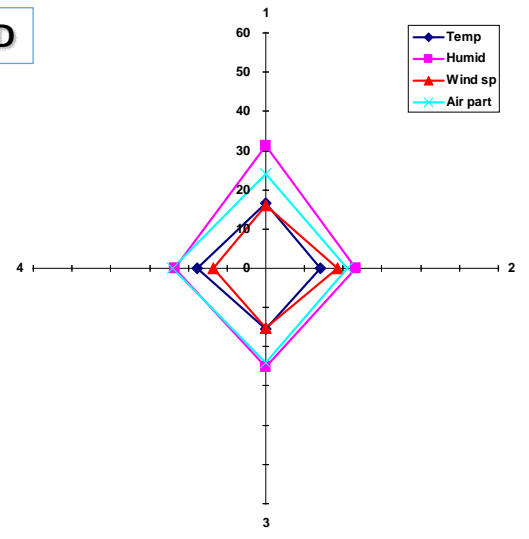
**Trail B**



**Trial C**



**Trail D**



**FIGURE 3:** Environmental factors (Temperature °C; Relative Humidity %; Wind velocity m.s<sup>-1</sup>; Airborne particles mg.m<sup>-3</sup>) quantified in a small scale dairy plant over 4 hours during various sampling trials.

According to Figure 2, bioaerosol concentrations were lower than the levels recommended by Kang and Frank (1989) for mesophilic aerobic bacteria (180-360 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>) and for yeasts and moulds (70-430 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup>). These levels were also lower than the limits proposed by Ren and Frank (1992) in a milk processing plant and lower than a minimum of 100 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> accepted by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (1989) and the World Health Organisation (1990, 2002). The microbial numbers in the present study were below 100 cfu.m<sup>-3</sup> and this suggests that most bioaerosols did not survive well in the air, thus concurring with a previous study by Salustiano *et al.* (2003). These low numbers could also be attributed to the use of non-selective media leading to stiff competition between microbes.

Figure 3 illustrates that in this project temperature affected the levels of bioaerosols, agreeing with the study by Heldman (1974) and that of Venter *et al.* (2004). Low temperatures throughout the study (Figure 3) can be attributed to the winter season when the project was conducted. Temperature levels demonstrated momentous sway on the concentration levels of airborne microbes (Figures 2 and 3), concurring with several studies (Theron, 2003; Noe, 2006; Van Tonder, 2006). Relative humidity, wind velocity and airborne particles were on average higher during trial B due to activities used by workers to warm the working area (Figure 2). High relative humidity showed no relation to bioaerosols when compared with previous studies (Venter *et al.*, 2004; Manyatsa, 2007). High concentrations of total gram positives during trial A could be due to poor hygiene practices by the workers. The number of consumers coming in and out also plays a role in the variations observed in this study as airborne particles were

higher during these periods. Strong, weak positive and mostly negative correlations were noted between bioaerosols and environmental parameters.

#### **4. CONCLUSION**

- Disparities from the study can be ascribed to facility design, setup and workers' activities in the small-scale dairy plant.
- Environmental factors are not the only possible source of bioaerosol distribution in the small scale dairy plant studied.
- Lack of relation between certain environmental factors and microbial levels suggests a need for more in-depth studies on the influence of extrinsic factors on bioaerosols.
- Recorded microbial counts which are lower than most proposed standards should not lead to respite of research on indoor air contaminants in food and beverage plants.
- Good personal hygiene practices on the part of workers should be encouraged.

#### **5. RECOMMENDATIONS**

- Use of masks during milk processing could play a significant role in reducing the distribution of airborne staphylococci.
- Use of air conditioning to direct air flow to counter current production flow could also assist in less airborne contamination.
- Reduction of outdoor airborne sources gaining entry into indoor spaces is required.

- The research community must place greater emphasis upon obtaining data that correlates exposure to indoor airborne contaminants with productivity, human health implications and food quality.
- Increase recognition and awareness of workers that indoor air quality is far more dangerous to human health than is outdoor air quality.

## 6. FUTURE RESEARCH

Based on the outcomes of the present project, the authors plan to focus on the following aspects in beverage processing plants in South Africa. Further studies may be conducted: to review bioaerosols and related airborne contaminants in various beverage processing plants; to investigate the prevalence of related microbiota and allergens; to determine the physical and chemical parameters and their relation to indoor air contaminants; to assess airborne endotoxins and possible mycotoxins; to develop a dispersion model; and to suggest standards for the South African food and beverage processing plants in terms of bioaerosols and other airborne contaminants.

## 7. REFERENCES

**Aaku, E.N.**, Collison, E.K., Gashe, B.A. and Mpuchane, S. 2004. Microbiological quality of milk from two processing plants in Gaborone Botswana. *Journal of Food Control*, **15**: 181-186.

**Agenbag, M.H.A.** 2008. The management and control of milk hygiene in the informal sector by environmental health services in South Africa. M. Tech. dissertation. Central University of Technology, Free State. Bloemfontein.

**American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.** 1989. Guidelines for the assessment of bioaerosols in the indoor environment. ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH.

**Bonfoh, B.,** Wasem, A., Traore, A.N., Fane, A., Spillman, H., Simbe, C.F., Alfaroukh, J.O., Nicolet, J., Farah, Z. and Zinstag, J. 2003. Microbiological quality of cow's milk taken at different intervals from the udder to the selling point in Bamako (Mali). *Food Control Journal*, **14(7)**: 495-500.

**Coccia, A.M.,** Gucci, P.M.B., Lacchetti, I., Paradiso, R. and Scaini, F. 2010. Airborne microorganisms associated with waste management and recovery: biomonitoring methodologies. *Annals of the Institute of Health*, **46(3)**: 288-292.

**Douwes, J.,** Thorne, P., Pearce, N. and Heederik, D. 2003. Bioaerosol health effects and exposure assessment: Progress and prospects. *The Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, **47(3)**: 187-200.

**FAO/WHO.** 1999. *Codex Alimentarius*. Recommended International Code of Practice General Principles of Food Hygiene. CAC/RCP 1-1969, Rev, 3-1997, Amd, 1999.

**Gillespie, B.E.,** Headrick, S.I., Boonyayatra, S. and Oliver, S.P. 2009. Prevalence and persistence of coagulase-negative *Staphylococcus* species in three dairy research herds. *Veterinary Microbiology*, **134(1-2)**: 65-72.

- Gilmour, A.** and Rowe, M. T. 1981. Micro-Organisms Associated with Milk. In Robinson, R. K. (ed.). *Journal of Dairy Microbiology*. England: Applied Science Publishers Ltd., 35-128.
- Greathead, M.M.** 1991. A record of milk control in Johannesburg and a review of factors impeding further improvement of milk quality. *Journal of the Institute of Public Health: Community Health*, **6(3)**: 15-19.
- Greyling, L.** 1998. *Hygienic and compositional quality of milk in the Free State*. Unpublished M. Sc. dissertation, University of the Orange Free State, Bloemfontein.
- Guo, H.**, Lee, S.C. and Chan, L.Y. 2004. Indoor Air Quality investigation at air-conditioned and non-air conditioned markets in Hong-Kong. *Science of Total Environment*, **323**: 87-98.
- Heldman, D.R.** 1974. Factors influencing air-borne contamination of foods. A review. *Journal of Food Science*, **39**: 962-969.
- Jansen, K.E.** 2003. *The microbiological composition of milk and associated milking practices amongst small-scale farmers in the informal settlement of Monyakeng*. M. Tech. dissertation. Central University of Technology, Free State. Bloemfontein.
- Jullien, C.**, Benezech, T., Carpentier, B., Lebert, V. and Faille, C. 2002. Identification of surface characteristics relevant to the hygiene status of stainless steel for the food industry. *Journal of Food Engineering*, **56**:77-87.
- Kang, Y.S.** and Frank, J.F. 1989. Biological aerosols: a review of airborne contamination and its measurements in dairy processing plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **52**: 512-524.

- Lues, J.F.R.,** Venter, P. and Van der Westhuizen, H. 2003. Enumeration of potential microbiological hazards in milk from a marginal urban settlement in Central South Africa. *Journal of Food Microbiology*, **20(3)**: 321-326.
- Lutgring, K.R.,** Linton, R.H., Zimmerman, N.J., Peugh, M. and Heber, A.J. 1997. Distribution and quantification of bioaerosols in poultry-slaughtering plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **60(7)**: 804-810.
- Muir, D.D.** 1996. The shelf-life of dairy products: 1. Factors influencing raw milk and fresh products. *Journal of the Society of Dairy Technology*, **49(1)**: 25.
- Noe, H.M.** 2006. The influence of aerosolized microorganisms on the safety and quality of fortified biscuits. M.Tech. dissertation. Bloemfontein: Central University of Technology, Free State, South Africa.
- O’Ferrall-Berndt, M.M.** 2003. A comparison of selected public health criteria in milk from milk-shops and from a national distributor. *Journal for the South African Veterinary Association*, **74(2)**: 35-40.
- Rajasekar, A.** and Balasubramanian, R. 2011. Assessment of airborne bacteria and fungi in food courts. *Journal of Building and Environment*, **46**: 2081-2087.
- Ren, T.J.** and Frank, J.F. 1992. Measurement of airborne contamination in two commercial ice cream plants. *Journal of Food Protection*, **55**: 43-47.

- Republic of South Africa: National Department of Health.** 2007. Clinical guidelines on management and control of infectious food-borne diseases in South Africa. Pretoria, South Africa: Government Printer.
- Rocourt, J.,** Moy, G., Vierk, K. and Schulundt, J.2003. The present state of food-borne disease in OECD countries. Geneva: World Health Organization, Food Safety Department.
- Roller, S.** 1999. Physiology of food spoilage organisms. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, **50**: 151-153.
- Ruegg, P.L.** 2003. Investigation of mastitis problems on farms. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Food Animal Practice*, **19(1)**: 47-73.
- Salustiano V.A.,** Andrade, N.J., Brandão, S.C.C., Azeredo, R.M.C. and Lima, S.A.K. 2003. Microbiological air quality of processing areas in a dairy plant as evaluated by the sedimentation technique and one-stage air sampler. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, **34**: 255-259.
- Shale, K.** and Lues J.F.R. 2007. The etiology of bioaerosols in food environments. *Food Reviews International*, **23**: 73-90.
- Shale, K.,** Lues, J.F.R., Venter, P. and Buys, E.M. 2006. The distribution of staphylococci in bioaerosols from red meat abattoirs. *Journal of Environmental Health*, **69(4)**: 25-32.
- Turner, G.V.** and Veary, C.M. 1990. Food Hygiene. In *Manual*. Onderstepoort: University of Pretoria. pp. 1-17.



- Van Tonder, I.** 2004. A survey of process hygiene and practices in retail group in the Western Cape, South Africa. D.Tech thesis, Central University of Technology, Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Vaselli, J.J.** 2005. Indoor air quality and human health risk: need for more research and analysis. In *Upstate New York Society for Risk Analysis Symposium, June 2005*. New York: New York Indoor Environmental Quality Centre. pp. 1-29.
- Venter, P.,** Lues, J.F.R. and Theron, H. 2004. The quantification of bioaerosols in automated chicken egg production plants. *Journal of Poultry Science*, **83(7)**: 1226-1231.
- World Health Organisation.** 1990. *Indoor air quality: Biological contaminants. European Series No. 31*. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications.
- World Health Organisation.** 2002. *Guidelines for concentration and exposure-response measurements of fine and ultra fine particulate matter for use in epidemiological studies*. Geneva: World Health Organisation Publications.
- Zeuthen, P.** and Bøgh-Sørensen, L. 2003. Food Preservation Techniques. In Sutherland, J. *Modelling Food Spoilage*. England: Academic Press. pp. 451-470.

***APPENDIX C:  
QUESTIONNAIRE USED FOR  
DATA COLLECTION IN  
CHAPTER 5***

**A SURVEY OF THE HEALTH AND HYGIENE ASPECTS AS WELL AS THE PRODUCTION PRACTICES AT A TYPICAL DAIRY FARM PLANT DURING PROCESSING IN CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICA.**

**Introduction**

- A. All the workers in a dairy plant as well as the floor manager will be interviewed.**
- B. The answers to the questions in this questionnaire will be regarded as strictly confidential.**
- C. Mark the chosen answer with an X.**

**SECTION A: THE DEMOGRAPHIC DATA**

**1. Date**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**2. Which language do you speak?**

- English
- Tswana
- Sotho
- Other (specify): .....


**3. Gender**

- Male
- Female


**4. Race**

- African
- Asian
- Coloured
- White


**5. Age**

Below 20

20-30

31-40

41 and above

**6. Employment status**

Permanent

Volunteer

Other (specify): .....

**7. Level of education**

None

Grade R-8

Grade 9-12

Tertiary education

**8. Additional training?**

Yes

No

If yes, specify when: .....

**9. How long have you been working at the dairy?.....**

**SECTION B: ADHERENCE OF INTERVIEWEE**

Please indicate your opinion regarding the following by stating whether you agree or disagree:

**1. *Frequent hand-washing during and between processing is necessary***

Agree

Disagree

Not sure

**2. *Keeping surfaces clean reduces the risk of illness***

Agree

Disagree

Not sure

**3. *Adhering to correct temperatures during processing is useful to ensure food safety***

Agree

Disagree

Not sure

**4. *Storage practices have an impact on food safety***

Agree

Disagree

Not sure

**5. The freshness and appearance of food (including milk products) upon delivery is important**

Agree

Disagree

Not sure

**6. Knowledge and training are important in ensuring food safety**

Agree

Disagree

Not sure

**SECTION C: KNOWLEDGE OF INTERVIEWEE**

**1. Who is responsible for food safety?**

Food processor or producer

Consumer

Everyone (i.e. both producers and consumers)

Other (specify): .....

**2. In your opinion, why is food safety important?**

To prevent illness

To preserve food

To make food fit for human consumption

It is not important

Other (specify): .....

**3. Have you had any training in food safety?**

Yes

No

**4. Referring to question 3, which of the following did you attend?**

HACCP

GMP

GHP

Other (specify): .....

**5. If yes, what type of training?**

Full course

Workshop

Other (specify): .....

**6. Would you go for training/further training in food safety?**

Yes

No

**SECTION D: HEALTH AND HYGIENE PRODUCTION PRACTICES**

**1. Is there a health and safety representative in the processing area?**

Yes

No

**2. Have you been trained in good health and hygiene measures?**

Yes

No

If yes, specify when: .....

**3. Have you been trained in food safety (HACCP)?**

Yes

No

If yes, specify when: .....

**4. Is it important to wash your hands before handling food?**

Yes

No

**5. When do you need to wash your hands?**

Before, during and after working

After sneezing/coughing

After touching your hair/face (nose, mouth)

After touching waste or potentially contaminated surfaces such as rubbish bins



After toilet

--

	Yes	No
Before, during and after working		
After sneezing/coughing		
After touching your hair/face(nose, mouth)		
After touching waste or potentially contaminated surfaces such as rubbish bins		
After toilet?		

6. How often do you wash/clean the working area/surfaces?

Before the day's work	
Before, during and after work	
After a day's work	

7. How often do you wash your hands?

Before the day's work	
Before, during and after work	
After a day's work	

8. If you do, what do you normally use?

Water	
Water and soap	
Water, soap, nail brush and towel	

9. Referring to question 7, is there a procedure for washing hands and working surfaces/areas?

Yes	
No	

10. Referring to question 7, what water do you use to wash your hands?

Cold	
Hot	
Both	

11. With what do you dry your hands after washing?

Disposable towel	
Cloth	
Toilet paper	
Own clothing	
Hand air dryer	
Nothing	

12. Do you mix the recent milk with the previous milk?

Yes	
No	

13. How often do you replace the tank?

Twice a week	
Once a month	
Often	

14. How often do you wash your bulk tank?

Twice a week	
Once a month	
Daily	
Other (specify):	

15. How do you wash your bulk tank?

Using chemicals and water	
Only with water	
Rinsing and scrubbing	

16. What kind of water do you use for washing the bulk tank and processing machines?

Cold	
Hot	
Both	

17. The method used when washing the tank?

By hand	
By spraying	
By brushing	
All of the above	

18. What kinds of washing chemicals are used?

Liquid soap	
Bar soap	
Disinfectants	

## SECTION E: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY PRACTICES

1. Is there a Material Safety Data Sheet file available for the processing area?

Yes	
No	

2. Is there a lockable storage area for all chemicals used in the processing area?

Yes	
No	

3. Is there a first aider in the processing area?

Yes	
No	

4. What do you normally do if you have a wound?

Report it	
Cover it with a cloth	
Report it and apply dressing	
Nothing	

***APPENDIX D:***  
***DAIRY FARM PICTURES***



**Source:** Dairy farm where the study was conducted

**Figure D1:** Ayrshire herds in the barn area



**Source:** Dairy farm where the study was conducted

**Figure D2:** Farm area for the livestock feeds



**Source:** Dairy farm where the study was conducted

**Figure D3:** Dairy processing area



**Source:** Dairy farm where the study was conducted

**Figure D4:** Ayrshire herd